

*J. D. ...*  
*Chief*  
*Officer*  
*No. 2*

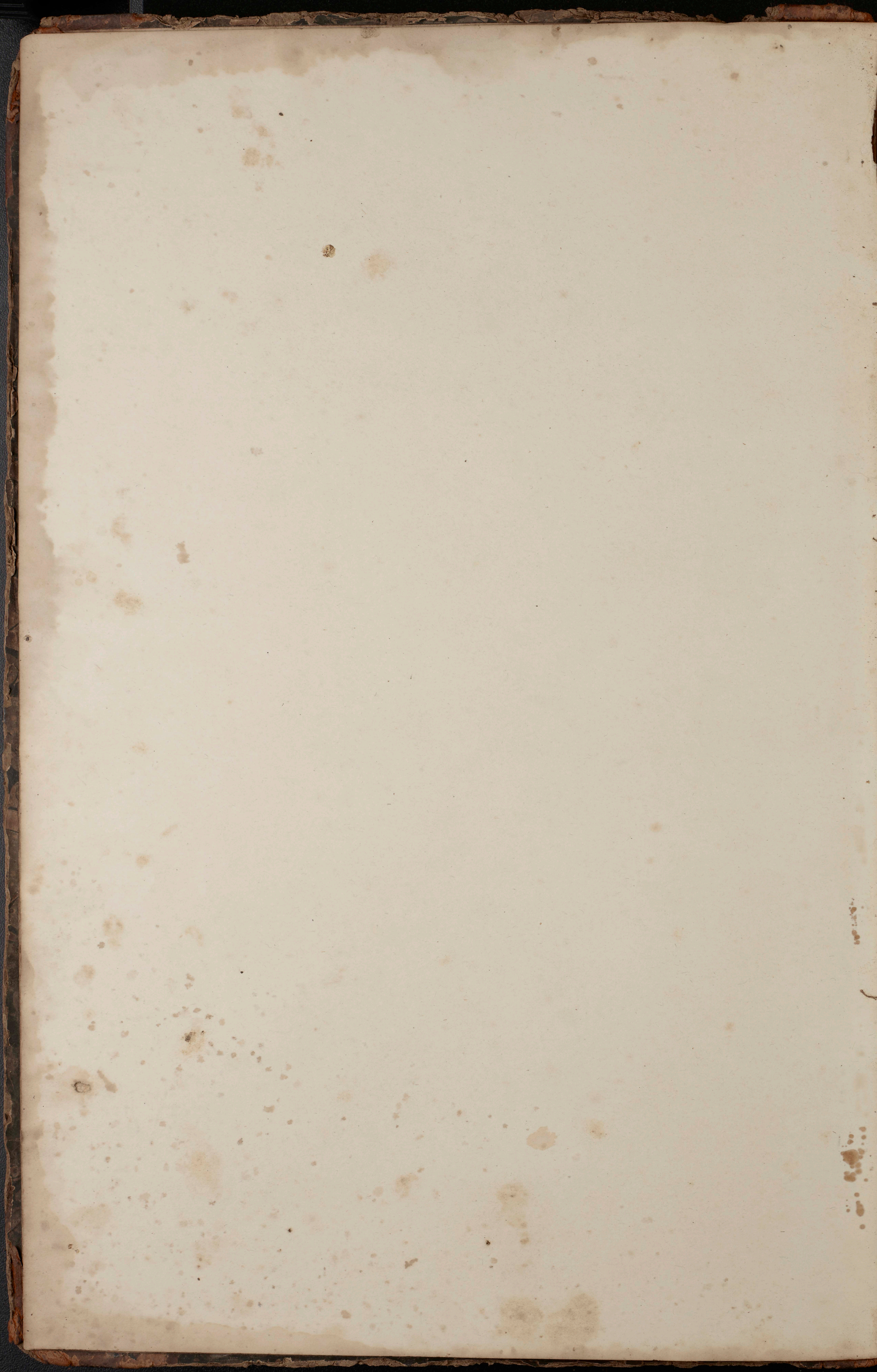




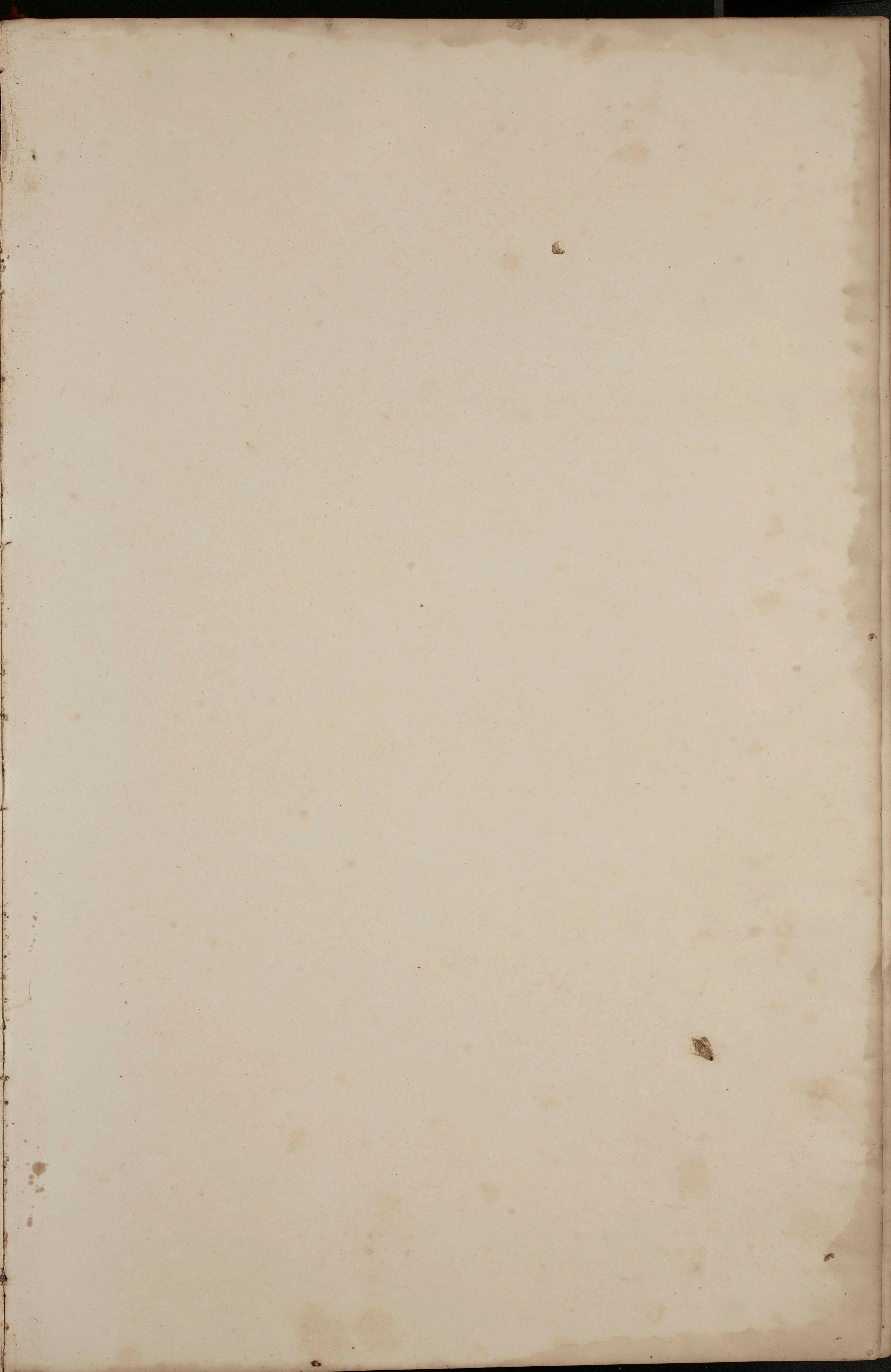








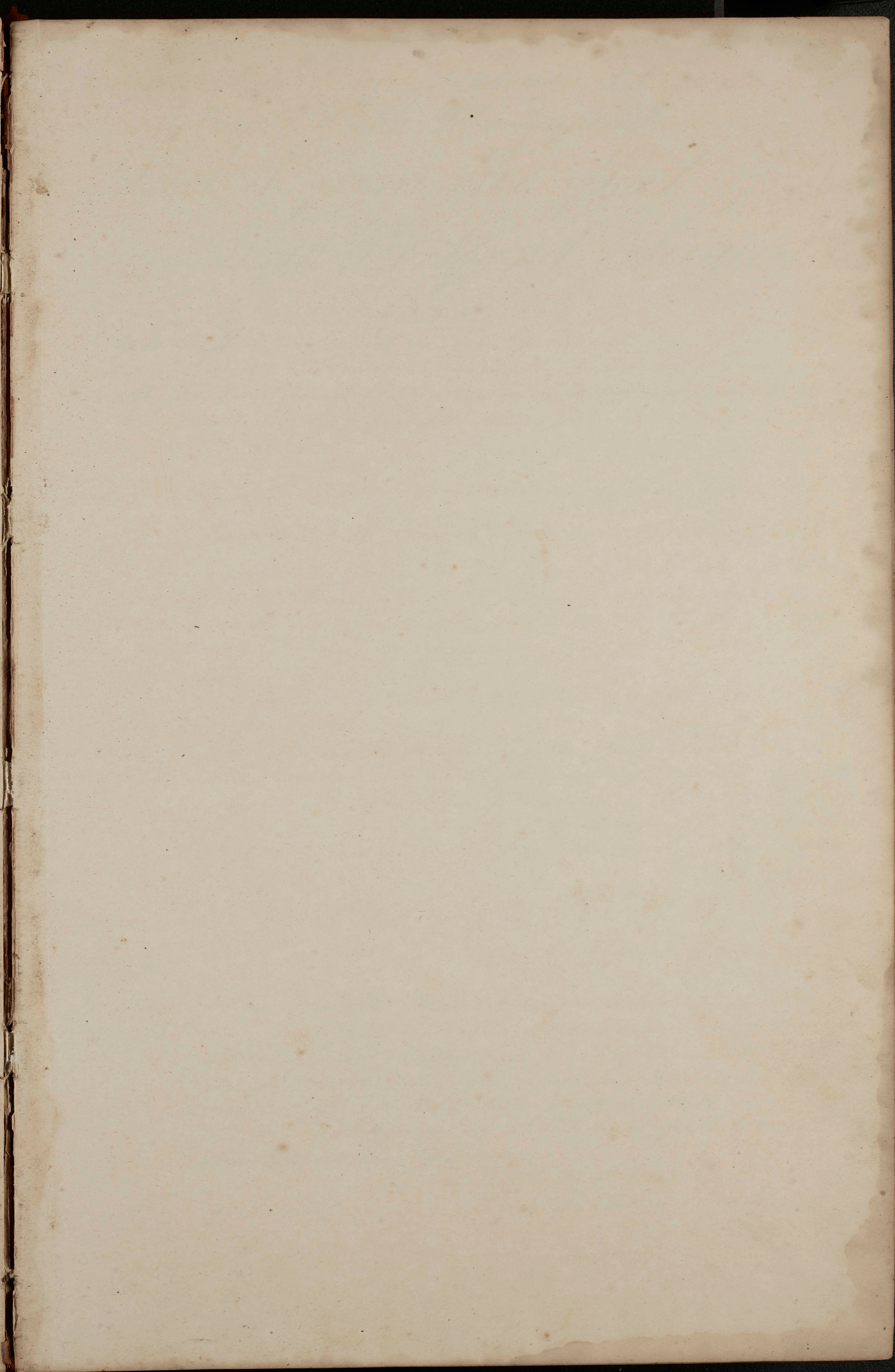


















Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred  
Capt<sup>n</sup> John, Davenport.

Sailed from the port of  
New Bedford August 28<sup>th</sup>  
1845

At 10 A.M. having all hands on board & a fresh breeze  
from N.E. got underway & run out of the harbour under  
all Sail Bound towards Pacific Ocean on a Sperm  
Whaling Voyage So ends this day

Friday  
Aug 29<sup>th</sup> Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. At 2 P.M.  
discharged the Pilot & put her off S.W. At 4 P.M.  
hauled her up S.E. by S & in T<sup>p</sup>, S<sup>t</sup>, S<sup>t</sup>, At 5 P.M. in  
fore & Main T<sup>p</sup>, S<sup>t</sup>, At 6 reefed M<sup>r</sup>, S<sup>t</sup> Midnight fresh  
breezes & clear latter part much the same the  
watch employed fitting the boats So ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Obs 39°53' N

Saturday  
Aug 30<sup>th</sup> Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>ward</sup> by up  
S.E.E. At 6 P.M. took the bonnet of Foresail & Jib  
Midnight squally weather got the Stern boat  
in & put her over the Trzworks At 5 A.M. wore  
Ship & by up East latter part fine weather So ends

this 24 hours Lat by Obs 39°04'

Long by Chron 70°08' West

Sunday  
Aug 31<sup>st</sup> Came in with fresh breezes from S.E.E. by up Eastward  
Single reefed Sails all hands employed fitting boats  
Midnight light winds & passing clouds At 1 P.M.  
got a breeze from N.E. wore Ship & by up E.S.E. At day  
light set fly Jib At 8 A.M. wind at North set J<sup>p</sup>, T<sup>p</sup>, S<sup>t</sup>,  
At 10 A.M. set Squaresail latter part fresh breeze & rough  
Sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38°27' N

Long by Chron 68°00' W



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday Came in with fresh breezes from N.W. Course

September 1st E.S.E. Going large under single reefed Fore & Aft  
Sail & F.T.P. St. & Squaresail At 6 P.M. in Squaresail  
Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds & heavy swell  
At 8 A.M. made all sail latter part fine weather.  
the watch employed filling boats So ends this 24  
hours

Lat by Obs 38°20

Long by Chron 66°30

Tuesday Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>W</sup> Course 8 by 1  
September 2nd under all sail Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds At  
2 A.M. Calm At 4 A.M. a breeze from S.E. by up S.E. & S. latter

part Squally & heavy rain in F.T. Lib & F.T.P. St. the water  
Employed filling boats So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37°45

Long by Chron 65°00

Wednesday Came in with fresh breezes & Squally weather from South<sup>W</sup>  
September 3rd Course E.S.E. Going large under fore & Aft sails At 6 P.M.  
Strong Gale Keefed Am & bonnet of Lib & foresail  
& Stowed Am. St. At 8 P.M. down Lib & Stowed it  
This day sent down  
My F.T.P. St.  
& lay by under the foresail Midnight Squally with  
heavy rain At 2 A.M. kept off East latter part  
Squally So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by D.R. 38°24

Long by D.R. 60°27

Thursday Came in with fresh Gales from West<sup>W</sup> Course East  
September 4th

Going before the wind under Squaresail & F.T.P. St. & Single  
Keefed Foresail & 5 P.M. reefed Squaresail Midnight Strong

Gales & heavy Sea At Day light more moderate made  
some sail latter part fine weather the watch employed  
in various jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39°19 N

Long by Chron 56°50 W

Friday Came in with fresh breezes from West<sup>W</sup> Course East  
September 5th Going before it under Squaresail F.T.P. St. & F.T.P. St. Midnight  
fresh Gales & passing clouds At 8 P.M. hauled up  
Squaresail & reefed it & furled it latter part Strong  
Gales & heavy Sea so much water going crop decks  
impossible to do anything So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 40°47

Long by Acc 52°50



# Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

Saturday Came in with Strong Gale from N.W. Course

September 6th East Going before the wind under single reefed  
Foresail with bonnet off & F. T. S. reefed  
Midnight Strong Gale & heavy Sea the water  
A Continual wash across the deck At 4 AM  
Set Squaresail latter part heavy rain with thunder  
& lightning & very disagreeable weather So ends  
24 hours

Lat by Acc 41° 54' N

Long by Acc 49° 25'

Sunday  
September 7th Came in with Strong Gale from N.W. & heavy Sea  
Course E by S, under Squaresail & Fore, T. S., reefed At 6  
AM furled Squaresail & set Foresail Midnight Strong Gale

& heavy Sea with Squalls of rain At 8 AM set the  
Squaresail latter part cleared of some but still fresh  
Gale & rough Sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 41° 12' N

Long by Chron 49° 00' W

Monday  
September 8th Came in with fresh Gale from S.W. Course E by S Going  
large under Squaresail & T. S. & Foresail At 6 AM wind  
moderate At 9 AM set ch. S. Midnight light breeze  
from N.W. & clear latter part light air & calm  
the watch employed fitting Squaresail & c. &c.  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 41° 00'

Long by Acc 44° 30' W

Tuesday Came in with light winds from South<sup>ly</sup> by up.

September 9th E by S under all possible Sail all hands employed  
fitting Squaresail At 5 AM bent Squaresail  
Midnight fresh breeze & passing clouds At day  
light set F. T. & bonnet on foresail latter part  
fresh Gale & passing clouds So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 41° 30'

Long by Chron 42° 25'

Wednesday  
Sept<sup>r</sup> 10th Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. Going S.E.  
large under all possible Sail Midnight fresh breeze  
& passing squalls of rain At 1 AM wind N.E.  
wore ship & kept on S.E. latter part fresh breeze  
& passing clouds Lat by Ob 40° 42'

Long by Chron 38° 19'



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday  
September 11th Came in with fresh breezes from East by up S.E. & under single reefed Sails Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds At day light wind S.E. & tacked up N.E. latter part fine weather the watch employed fitting cutting pendant So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39° 23' N

Long by Chron 36° 56' W

Friday  
September 12th Came in with light winds from South by up S.E. & under all sail all hands employed making cutting pendant Midnight light winds & clear At 11 A.M. saw two Sails ahead Ends with fine weather & smooth sea

Lat by Obs 39° 25' Long by Chron 34° 50' W

Saturday  
September 13th Came in with light winds from N.W. course S.E. & 1/8 Going before the wind under all sail At 4 P.M. spoke the Brig Lorraster of New Bedford two months out 80 bbls Spermin Capt. Came on board & stopped to supper At 6 P.M. lowered the boats to exercise the crews At 7 P.M. parted company with the Brig & kept on our course & made all sail Midnight light winds & calm & clear At day light saw a Shoal of Black fish lowered two & chased until 8 A.M. & came on board again latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39° 25' N

Long by Chron 33° 55' W

Sunday  
September 14th Came in with light airs & calm's course S.E. & 1/8 under all sail all hands employed making puddle

for the boats Midnight fine beautiful weather & clear at day light breezed up from S.W. latter part fine weather & clear So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38° 54' N

Long by Chron 32° 00' W

Monday  
September 15th Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. course S.E. & 1/8 Going large under all sail At 6 P.M. saw Flores bearing N.E. dist 30 miles. Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds At day light made the Island of Fayal bearing S.E. & 1/8 At 6 A.M. spoke the Ship Calio of New Bedford At 10 A.M. she was out of sight At 11 A.M. past the lee point of Fayal & worked up to the harbour in one hour & 1/2 under single reefs & bonnet of Foresail So ends this 24 hours



# Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

Tuesday  
September 16<sup>th</sup> Came in with strong Gale from S.W. all hands employed in working up to Fagal harbour At 3 P.M. came to anchor in 9 1/2 fathoms & furled all sail Midnight strong Gale & squally latter part wind West <sup>in</sup> all hands employed setting up Riggings So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday  
September 17<sup>th</sup> Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes from West <sup>in</sup> all hands employed setting up rigging & getting potatoes & Onions on board Midnight Calm & light air latter part fine weather all hands employed getting ready for Sea So ends this 24 hours  
(James Hughes broke his liberty by stepping on shore all night after receiving orders to return to the boat by 10 of the clock P.M.)

Thursday  
September 18<sup>th</sup> Came in with fine weather & light air from N.W. At 4 P.M. hove short & found we was fast to something besides our own Anchor however we tripped the Anchor by the Breezy rope And hove it up & unshackled the Chain from the Anchor & let it go hove up on the other part until we came to a large Anchor about 2000 belonging to the Ship Alexandria of Alexandria Slung the Anchor & commenced to clear the Chain & At 10 P.M. got our Chain all clear & cut the anchor away from the bows for somebody else to Handle & Made all sail & stood out of the harbour Midnight light winds & clear At day light saw the Ship Lion & cap<sup>tn</sup> Howland's boats came after him latter part fine weather the watch employed washing paint work So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38° 20' N

Long by Chron

Friday  
Sep<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> Came in fine weather & light winds from N.W. cours S.E. under all squaresails Running off in company with Ship Lion of Providence At 5 P.M. came together & sat went on board At sun down lowered our boats & tried them with the Lion boats to exercise the crew Midnight fresh breeze & spasing clouds At 8 A.M. saw Black fish lowered two boats but did not see them again latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron



Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred G. M. Master

Saturday Came in with fresh breezes from N.W. Course East going

September 20th Large under all Sail running along shore of the Island  
of Triceira with two Ships in sight at 4 PM bore up  
for St. Miguel's at 5 PM spoke the Ship Lion Capt. Howland  
came on Board & spent the evening Midnight light  
winds & passing clouds At day light passed at Ship under  
all Sail & took it to be the Abraham Howland & New  
Bedford latter part fine weather & heavy swell  
At 12 At Noon the West Point of St. Miguel bore South  
of us Dist 12 Miles Lat by Chron 38° 06'  
Long by Chron

Sunday Came in with light breezes from West <sup>by</sup> & heavy swell

September 21st course S. S. W. under all sail running along past St  
Michael's Midnight light winds hauled up South  
At day light in a new sail & tacked up South & stood  
over for St Mary's At 10 AM passed the Ants.  
Ends with fresh breezes & pleasant weather To ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 14.11

Long by Chron 24"45

Monday Came in with fresh breezes from N.W. Course S.E. & S.  
September 22nd Going before the wind under all sail Midnight  
Stormy respect S.E. & S. & Stowed An, St. & turned up the boat  
 Latter part employed breaking out Mr Hatch way So ends  
this 24 hours Lat by Obs 35° 34'

Long by Chron 22.80 W

Tuesday Came in with fresh breezes from N.W. course S.E. by S.

Sept<sup>r</sup> 23

Going before the wind under all Squaresails fore &  
aft Sails Stowed Midnight fresh breezes & passing Squalls  
at 10. A.M. Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales bound  
to windward quick lowered two boats & chased until  
12 At Noon & came on board & took up the boats  
Ends with rain squalls & heavy Sea

Paid by Acc 34<sup>00</sup> ✓

Long by Chron 20 1/5 W

Wednesday

Sept<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>west</sup> by up E. N. E. under  
all Sails At 1 P.M. saw more Whales to leeward coming  
to windward quick At 1.30 P.M. lowered two boats & Stove  
the Starboard boat in lowering took her up again



# Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

And Nubled & peice of canvass over the hob & broccie again & chased the Whales untill 4 P.M. came on board & took up the boats & stood to N.W. At 12 in the night fresh Gales & heavy Sea tacked up S.W. & Reefed 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> at 4 A.M. fresh Gales bore up S.W. & set Squaresail latter part Strong Gales & heavy Sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 37' N

Long by Chron 19° 35' W

Thursday  
Sept<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from North<sup>ew</sup> with squalls of rain. Course South under Squaresail & Top sail At 4 P.M. wind N.W. set 1<sup>st</sup> & Foresail Midnight light winds & squalls At day light saw the Island of Madeira bearing S.E. 40 miles dist latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 55' N

Long by Chron 17° 45' W

Friday  
Sept<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>ew</sup> standing in East for the west part of Madara At 9 P.M. Tacked off N.W. Midnight light breezes & passing clouds At 1 A.M. tacked up S.E. & S. at day light made all sail At 8 A.M. tacked off N.W. latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 09' N

Long by Chron 17° 50' W

Saturday  
Sept<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales & squally At 2 P.M. bore up S.W. wind N.E. Going before the wind under all sail

At 8 P.M. the Island of Madeira bore S.E. dist 25 miles

Midnight light baffling winds At day light fresh

breeze from E. latter part fine weather the watch employed in sundry jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 36'

Long by Chron 17° 00'

Sunday  
Sept<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light breezes from East<sup>ew</sup> Course S.W. under all possible sail Midnight light rains & rain showers with thunder & lightning at day light saw a Ship ahead of us At 10 A.M. exchanged colors with her & found her to be English latter part fine weather with a light breeze from S.W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 03' N

Long by Chron 16° 57' W



# Remarks On Board Schooner. Alfred

Monday  
Sep 29<sup>th</sup> Came in with light baffling winds from S.W. by up  
S.E. under all sails Midnight light variable winds  
& small rain squalls going all around the compass  
which caused to tack & j. tack & about ship in the  
morning latter part fresh gales from South Saunders  
this 24 hours the Island of Palma bearing S.W. of us  
dist 36 miles  
Lat by Obs 29° 26' N  
Long by Chron 171° 20' W

Tuesday  
Sep 30<sup>th</sup> Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. by up S.E. under all  
possible sail saw a full rigged brig in shore of us At 2 P.M.  
Tacked up W. by N. At 4 P.M. tacked up South At 8 Tacked  
up W. by N. At 8 P.M. light winds & Calm's Midnight Calm  
& Clear At 9 A.M. saw Black fish porpoises & Grampuses  
lowered down two boats & Chased until 11 A.M.  
Ends with light airs & fine weather So ends this  
24<sup>th</sup> the watch employed fitting fore lifts & other  
Necessary Jobs  
Lat by Obs 28° 40'  
Long by Chron 16° 50' W

Wednesday  
October 1<sup>st</sup> Came in with fine weather & light breezes  
from S.W. by of West under all possible sail  
At 4 P.M. saw a Whale Breach Tacked for  
it but saw nothing more Midnight light  
variable winds & Calm's At 9 A.M. light winds  
from N.E. made all sail latter part fine  
weather So ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 27° 56'  
Long by Chron 18

Thursday  
October 2<sup>nd</sup> Came in with light breezes from N.E. Course S.W. Going  
Before the wind under possible sail with two Ships  
& one brig in Company Astern of us first part all hands  
employed getting the after Girds Aloft & bending Mr. Th.  
St & at 5 P.M. set Mr. Th. Sail & Mr. Th. S.H. Sail Midnight  
fresh breeze & passing Clouds latter part fine weather  
the watch employed pecking over the Potatoes So ends  
this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 27° 10'  
Long by Chron 19° 30'

Friday  
October 3<sup>rd</sup> Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. Course S.W. by S. Going  
Large under all possible sail all hands employed in Sun-  
dry Jobs about the vessel At 8 P.M. saw a large sperm  
Whale close to but it being too late in the day  
to lower for him let him go on his course



# Bound Towards Pacific Ocean J. B. Davenport

Midnight fresh breeze & heavy cloudy weather

Latter part much the same the watch employed in Ship's duty So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25° 00' N

Long by Chron 20° 30' W

Saturday  
October 4th

Came in with fresh Gales from N. E. Course S.W. Going before the wind with all Square Sails & F. Top Mast, Std. Sl. fore & aft Sails all furled Midnight fresh Gales & passing clouds latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21° 24' N

Long by Chron 22° 00' W

Sunday  
October 5th

Came in with fresh Gales from N. E. Course S.W. Going before the wind under all possible sail all hands employed in Sundry Jobs about the Vessel Midnight

fresh Gales & heavy swell latter part fresh breezes So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 03'

Long by Chron 24°

Monday  
October 6th

Came in with fresh Gales from N. E. Course S.W. Going before it under all Square Sails Midnight fresh Gales & passing clouds At 2 AM in Top Mast, Std. Sl. At 5 AM hove to for day light At 6 AM saw Saint Antonio & bore up & run down the West side of it latter part calm & heavy swell the vessel rolling both Scuppers under at once the watch employed bracing round & round the Bds the wind being on both Sides at once So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 40' N

Long by Chron 25° 28' W

Tuesday  
October 7th

Came in with light airs & Calms first part light flaps of wind first from one side of the Island & then the other employed working of from the Island to get the steady breeze At 5 AM Strong Gales from East in Fore & after Top, Sl. & 4th Lib & Squaresail & took the bonnet of Fore sail & hove to At 8 PM set Lib Midnight At 3 AM breasted up from East 1/2 set An. Sl At Sunrise set the Top, Sl. Saw three Ships of Lee beam at 12 at Noon out of sight Eastern latter fresh trades So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15° 33' Long by Chron 25° 18'



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday  
Oct: 9th

Came in with strong trades from S.W. Course South under all possible sail all hands employed in Sundry jobs about the vessel at 8 PM light airs & calm Midnight light airs & passing clouds At 3 AM spoke An English Ship, that was crossing our wake 100 days from Calcutta bound towards Liverpool at day light saw a Ship off the bow 8 miles dist at 12 AM passed her the Minerva of Liverpool Ends with strong Gale from East So ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 13° 00' N  
Long by Chron 25° 45' W

Thursday  
Oct: 10th

Came in with fresh Gale from East & Squally At 1 PM furled Squaresail & T. S. S. At 6 PM passed a Brig Steering North our Course South under all fore & aft, S. & T. S. S. Midnight light airs & Squalls of Rain at day light saw a Ship ahead of us at 12 AM Monrovia off Lee beam So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10° 37' N  
Long by Chron 25° 50' W

Friday  
Oct: 11th

Came in with light winds from East Course South under all sail at 5 PM lowered 3 boats to Exercise the Crews At Sun down came on board & hoisted up Midnight light winds & clear at 3 AM Squally At Sun Rise saw Black fish lowered two boats & chased until

8 AM, came on board & breakfasted & began to break for hole Ends with fair weather but heavy swell So ends this 24

hours

Lat by Obs  
Long by Chron 26

Saturday  
Oct: 12th

Came in with light winds from West Course South Under all sail all hands employed breaking out fore hatchway for water At 6 PM knocked off for the night Midnight fresh breezes at day light commenced breaking out fore hold on the other side latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours



# Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

Sunday  
Oct. 13th

Came in with light variable winds Course S by E, under all sail all hands employed stowing off the fore hatch way at 5 PM finished stowing off & washed off the decks Midnight Squally at 7 AM Spoke the Ship Calio & Barque America & kept Company with them through out the day latter part Squalls Occasional So ends this 24

Latt by Obs  
Long by Chron

Monday  
Oct. 14th

Came in with fresh breezes & squalls of rain Course South under all sail Midnight light winds & from S.E. under all sail latter part light airs in company With Barque America latter part light breezes So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 7.35  
Long by Chron

Tuesday  
Oct 15th

Came in with light airs from S.E. by up S.W. under all sail at 5 PM tacked up S.E. & parted company with the America, Midnight fresh Gales & Squally Sp. S.W. S. & Sp. S.W. all furled day light tacked up S.W. & set Sp. S.W. Saw several vessels around but dropped them all slowly but sure latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 07.07  
Long by Chron

Wednesday  
Oct. 15th

Came in with light breezes from South by up S.W. by up Under all sail the watch employed fitting new

Laniards for lower rigging Midnight light airs latter part moderate breezes & fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 6.01  
Long by Chron

Thursday  
Oct. 16th

Came in with light breezes winds from S.S.E. Course S.S.W. under all sail the watch employed fitting rigging Midnight light winds & clear latter part fine weather & Smooth Sea the watch employed in Ship's duty So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 4.32  
Long by Chron 24.39



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday  
Oct<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. by up S.W. under all sail the watch employed fitting rigging Midnight fresh breezes & Clear latter part fresh breezes so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 03° 05' N

Long by Chron 26° 20' W

Saturday  
Oct<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from South<sup>W</sup> by up S.W. by W. under all sail Midnight fresh Gales & Cloudy in P.M. S.E. by S. & fly Tib At Sun Rise unbent fly Tib & cut a piece of the foot of it latter part fresh Gales reefed Fly Tib. so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 01° 55' N

Long by Chron 28° 18' W

Sunday  
Oct<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. by up S.W. under all fore & aft sails At 2 P.M. bent fly Tib Midnight Squally & heavy head Sea latter part fresh Gales & pleasant weather so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 08° 00' S

Long by Chron

Monday  
Oct<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with Strong trades from S.E. by up S.W. under all sail at 9 P.M. in P.M. S.E. by S. Midnight fresh trades & Clear latter part Employed breaking out the Hatch way so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 2° 22' S

Long by Chron 30° 40' W

Tuesday  
Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with Strong trades from S.E. by up S.W. under all possible sail Midnight fresh trades & Clear At 11 A.M. saw Breeches to Leeward & run for them but saw them no more so ends this 24 hours the watch employed fitting new lanyards for the lower rigging

Latt by Obs 04° 44' South

Long by Chron 30° 20' W

Wednesday  
Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades by up S.W. under all sail Midnight fresh trades & Clear latter part much the same the watch employed fitting rigging & ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 6° 46' S

Long by Chron 31° 20'



# Bound Towards Pacific Ocean Charts J. P. Fawcett

Thursday  
Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine trades from East. Course S.W. under all possible Sail Midnight fresh trades & fine weather & smooth Sea latter part All hands employed fitting up Lower Rigging So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 08° 44'  
Long by Chron 32° 45'

Friday  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades from E & E Course S.W. by W under all Sail the weather being fine all hands employed fitting the Lower Rigging Midnight fresh trades & clear latter part fine weather & clear So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10° 23'  
Long by Chron

Saturday  
Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East. Course W & W Going before the wind under all square Sails all hands employed fitting Standing Rigging Midnight fresh trades & clear latter part fine weather saw two Nipels in Shore of us So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11° 30'  
Long by Chron 36° 20'

Sunday  
Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Course W Going before it under all square Sails At 2 P.M. saw the Land At 4° 30 hauled up South & made all Sail riding fresh trades latter part more moderate So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 13° 35'  
Long by Chron 36° 02'

Monday  
Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from N.E. Course South Going Large under all Sail midnight fresh trades & clear latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 38'  
Long by Chron 36° 30' N

Tuesday  
Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North. Course South under all Sail At 2° 30 were round to West at 4 P.M. Saw small breeches & run for them & saw no more of them At 8 P.M. Shortened Sail & lay by the wind latter part fresh breezes At 12 At Noon got Sounding in 35 fathoms water So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 58' Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

- Wednesday  
Oct 29<sup>th</sup> Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>w</sup> Course South under all Square sails At 4 P.M. Steered S.E. Midnight fresh breezes hauled by the wind At day light kept of South again At 9 A.M. Spoke the Brig Anawan of Matapoissett 10 Months out + 200 bl. Latter part squalls of rain So ends this 24 hours  
No Obs
- Thursday  
Oct 30<sup>th</sup> Came in with light breezes from South<sup>w</sup> course South under All Square Sails & rainy weather Midnight light breezes & thick weather Latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 19° 30' S
- Friday  
Oct 31<sup>st</sup> Came in with light winds & Calms at 5 P.M. all hands in swimming At 6 saw soon cow first lowered on boat & tried to catch one but did not get any Midnight breeze from South by up S.W. by W. At sun rise saw 3 Sails bound to North<sup>w</sup> Latter part fine weather Saw 2 killers So ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 19° 44'  
Long by Chron
- Saturday  
November 1<sup>st</sup> Came in with light weather & light winds from South by up S.W. by W. Midnight Calm Latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 19° 37' S  
Long by Chron 35° 30'
- Sunday  
November 2<sup>nd</sup> Came in with light airs & Calms At 4 P.M. raised A Shoal of whales lowered two boats & Chased until dark & returned without any Midnight calm Day light A light breeze from N.E. by up E by S Latter part fresh breezes So ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 19° 38'  
Long by Chron 35° 40'
- Monday  
Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> Came in with light breezes from N.E. by up E.S.E. under all Sail At 2 P.M. Spoke the Brig James Wilson of New York bound towards Rozenario put some letters on board of him



# Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

Midnight fresh Gales & passing Clouds At 7  
A.M. raised a large whale & lowered two  
for him saw him once rising & got most on  
to him but he went down & we saw him no  
more came on board & cut the ground  
up every way until 12 A.M. Noon but saw no  
more of him & kept of S.W. by W under all  
squaresails fore & aft sails furled So ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Obs 21° 29'  
Long by Chron 36° 30'

Tuesday  
Nov 4th

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. Course S.W.  
by W under squaresail & Fore & Aft Sails At 5 P.M.  
saw several Tumpers Midnight fresh Gales  
& passing Clouds latter part fresh Gales & rough  
Sea the watch employed working on the rigging  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 06'  
Long by Lunar Obs 39° 09'  
Long by Chron " 39° 07'

Wednesday  
Nov 5th

Came in fresh Gales from N.E. Course S.W. by W under  
Going before the wind with squaresail Fore & Aft Sails  
At 6 P.M. Midnight fresh Gales & Cloudy latter part fresh  
Gales & thick weather the watch employed in Sunday jobs  
about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25° 18' S  
Long by Chron 39° 40' W

Thursday  
Nov 6th

Came in with fresh breezes from N.W.  
Course S.W. by W Going large under all sail  
At 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.W. in squaresail &  
set Jib by up 8 o'clock Midnight fresh Gales & pass-  
ing Clouds At 6 A.M. tacked up N.W. latter  
part fresh Gales & passing Clouds So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25° 54' S  
Long by Chron 41° 00'

Friday  
Nov 7th

Came in with fresh Gales from South by up N.W.  
under single reefed fore & aft sails squaresails furled  
Midnight fresh Gales & heard Great Sea by up 8 o'clock  
At day light more moderate At 3 P.M. At 5 P.M. wind  
E.S.E. set squaresail latter part pleasant So ends this  
24 hours Lat by Obs 27° 30' S Long by Chron 43° 30' W



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday  
Nov 8th  
Came in with fresh Gales from N.E. with Cloudy weather Course S.W. Going large under all sail Midnight fresh breezes & passing Clouds latter part much the same the watch employed rebanding foresail & fitting new Vangs so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 29° 17' N  
Long by Chron 46° 00' West

Saturday  
Nov 9th  
Came in with fresh Gales from N.E. Course S.W. S. under all Square sail Midnight fresh Gales from N.E. by N. with heavy passing Clouds latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 31° 35' N  
Long by 48° 28' W

10 H Course Winds SW

2	7	SW S N.E.
4	7	
6	8	
8	8	
10	8	
12	7	N.E. W
2	8	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	8	
12	7 1/2	

Monday Nov 10th

Came in with fresh Gales from N.E. Course S.W. S. Going before the wind under all Square sail At 5 P.M. took on Stern post Midnight fresh Gales & passing Clouds & heavy dew Day light broke out Mr Hatch for water at 11:30 finished stowing of again at 12 noon Thunder Squall from N.W. in Square sail Mr. T. P. S. & Set Jib so ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Lat by Acc 33° 34' N  
Long by Acc 50° 55' West

Tuesday Nov 11th

10 H FK Course Winds

2	4	South E. N. E.
4	4	
6	5	
8	5	
10	6	
12	7	N. E.
2	7	
4	6	
6	6	
8	7	N. E.
10	9	
12	9	

Came in with thick weather & Rain with thunder & lightning & fresh breeze from N.W. Course South under all Square sail At 2 P.M. fetched the Cookhouse Aft on chain deck at 4 P.M. in Anchors off the bows & stowed them on the forecath at 9 P.M. set F. T. S. S. L. & foresail Morning heavy rain accompanied with thunder & lightning at 3 A.M. set foresail at 4 A.M. set Square sail at 6 in Square sail & set Jib at 8 A.M. set F. T. S. L. under way from 2 to N.E. Ends with Gales from N.E. so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 23' N  
Long by Chron 52° 08' W



# Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

76 H H Course Winds & L W Wednesday Nov 12th

2	8 1/2	1/2
4	8	1/2
6	8	
8	8	1/2
10	8	1/2
12	8	
2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	6	1/2
10	6	1/2
12	6	1/2

Came in with fresh Gales from East <sup>in</sup> Going large under all sail the watch employed sending down after Yards & Stowing them in the waist Midnight fresh breezes & Clear weather Latter part fine weather the watch employed overhauling windlass Gear &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38° 40' S  
Long by Acc 54° 28'  
Long by Chron 54° 48'

Thursday Nov 13th

76 H Course Winds & L W

2	6	SW by S S S E
4	6	
6	6	
8	5	
10	5	
12	4	
2	4	
4	4	
6	4	W
8	3 1/2	SW by S S E
10	4	
12	4	

Came in with light winds from S. S. E. & fine weather Going wind at beam under all sail the watch employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel Midnight light winds & Clear Latter part much the same the watch employed painting boats &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39° 52'  
Long by Acc 56° 40'  
Long by Chron 56° 45'

76 H Course Winds

Friday Nov 14th

2	3 1/2	SW N. E.
4	4	
6	5	
8	6	
10	6	
12	8	North
2	9 1/2	
4	9 1/2	
6	9 1/2	
8	9 1/2	North
10	9	
12	9	

Came in with light winds from N. E. Going before the wind under all Square sail the watch employed painting boats &c At 11 P.M. set, clear, & Midnight strong breezes from North with passing clouds Latter part fresh Gales &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 41° 22' S  
Long by Chron 60° 49' W



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

76 H Courses Winds

2 8 S.W. S. N.W.

4 8

6 8

8 8

10 8

12 8

2 8

4 8

6 2

8 5 S.W. W. S.W.

10 4

12 4

Saturday 15th Nov<sup>r</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>W</sup>  
Course S.W. by S under all squaresail at 11 P.M.  
wind hauled to S.W. but very light  
Midnight Calm at 12 P.M. at light  
breezes from West<sup>W</sup> at 8, A.M. fresh Gales  
reefed F. T. S. & m. 1st & reefed Mr. S.  
& took the bonnet of 1st & foresail  
latter part fresh Gales so ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Obs 43° 10' S

Long by Chron 61° 21' West

76 H Courses Winds

2 5

4 5

6 3 1/2

8 3

10 2

12 2

2 2 1/2

4 2 1/2

6 3

8 2 1/2

10

12

Calm

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 16th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.W. by W  
by up S.W. E. under single reefed sails  
bonnets of 1st & foresail at 4 P.M. tack  
up W. S.W. at 7 P.M. in F. T. S. Midnight  
fresh breezes from South & passing  
clouds at day light made sail latter  
part Calm so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 43° 26' S

Long by Chron 62° 16' West

76 H Courses Winds

2

4 1 1/2

6 3

8 5

10 5 1/2

12 7

2 8

4 9

6 9

8 9

10 9

12 9

S.W. N. N. E.

S.W. North

S.W.

N.W.

1/2

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 17th

Came in with calm & fine weather  
at 4 P.M. a light breeze from North<sup>W</sup>  
Set squaresail &c Midnight fresh Gales  
Set Mr. S. fine weather & passing clouds  
latter part fresh Gales from N.W. with  
watch employed on Ship's duty so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 45° 32'

Long by Chron 63° 53'



# Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

W H K Courses Winds L.W.

Tuesday, Nov 18th

2	7	1/2
4	6	
6	6	1/2
8	7	1/2
10	7	
12	6	
2	5	
4	4	
6	5	1/2
8	5	1/2
10	5	
12	5	

Came in with fresh breezes from N.W.  
Going large under all sail at 4 P.M. and  
N.W. in foresail at 10.30. Wind hauled to  
west & set fore & mainsails & fly Jib

Midnight light winds & Clear  
At 1 A.M. in Squaresail & F.Tp. Gt. Sl. At  
4 A.M. set Jp. Gt. Sl. Ends with breezes  
from N.W. So ends this 24 hours  
At 10 A.M. made the land

Lat by Obs 47° 50' S  
Long by Chron 64° 50'  
Land in sight

W H K Courses Winds L.W.

Wednesday Nov 19th

2	7	SSW	Not
4	10	1/2	
6	8	SSW	
8	9		
10	8		
12	8		
2	7 1/2		NW
4	7	1/2	
6	5	1/2	
8	4		
10	5		
12	4		

Came in with fresh Gales from N.W.  
Going large under all sail at 4 P.M.  
in M.S. Jib & fly Jib & Midnight  
fresh Gales & Clear at 2.30. in Squaresail  
& F.Tp. Gt. Sl. & reefed M.S. At 4 A.M.  
reefed F.Tp. Sl. & bonnets of Jib & foresail  
At 6.30 reefed foresail & double reefed  
M.S. Latter part more moderate  
Made sail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 50°  
Long by Chron

W H K Courses Winds

Thursday 20th

2	4	SSW
4	7	
6	6	
8		
10		
12	1	
2	2 1/2	S
4	3 1/2	SSW
6	3	SSW
8	6	
10	5	SSW
12	3	1/2

Came in with fresh breezes from  
N.W. & Hazy weather Going large  
under all sail at 4 P.M. in Squaresail  
& fly Jib & set Jib with bonnet off at 4.30  
in F.Tp. Sl. at 5 P.M. reefed Fore & M.S.

At 9 P.M. tacked up S.S.W. Midnight Calm  
At 1 A.M. light breezes from East made  
Some sail at 4 A.M. made all sail

Latter part light airs from East at 12  
At Noon Cape Fairweather bore S.W.  
18 Miles dist So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 51° 13' S  
Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

76 N Course Winds SW Friday Nov 21st

2	6	S 2/4 S
4	6	S, S, S.
6	6	
8	6	
10	4	S, S.
12	3	
2	3	
4	4	S, W.
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	

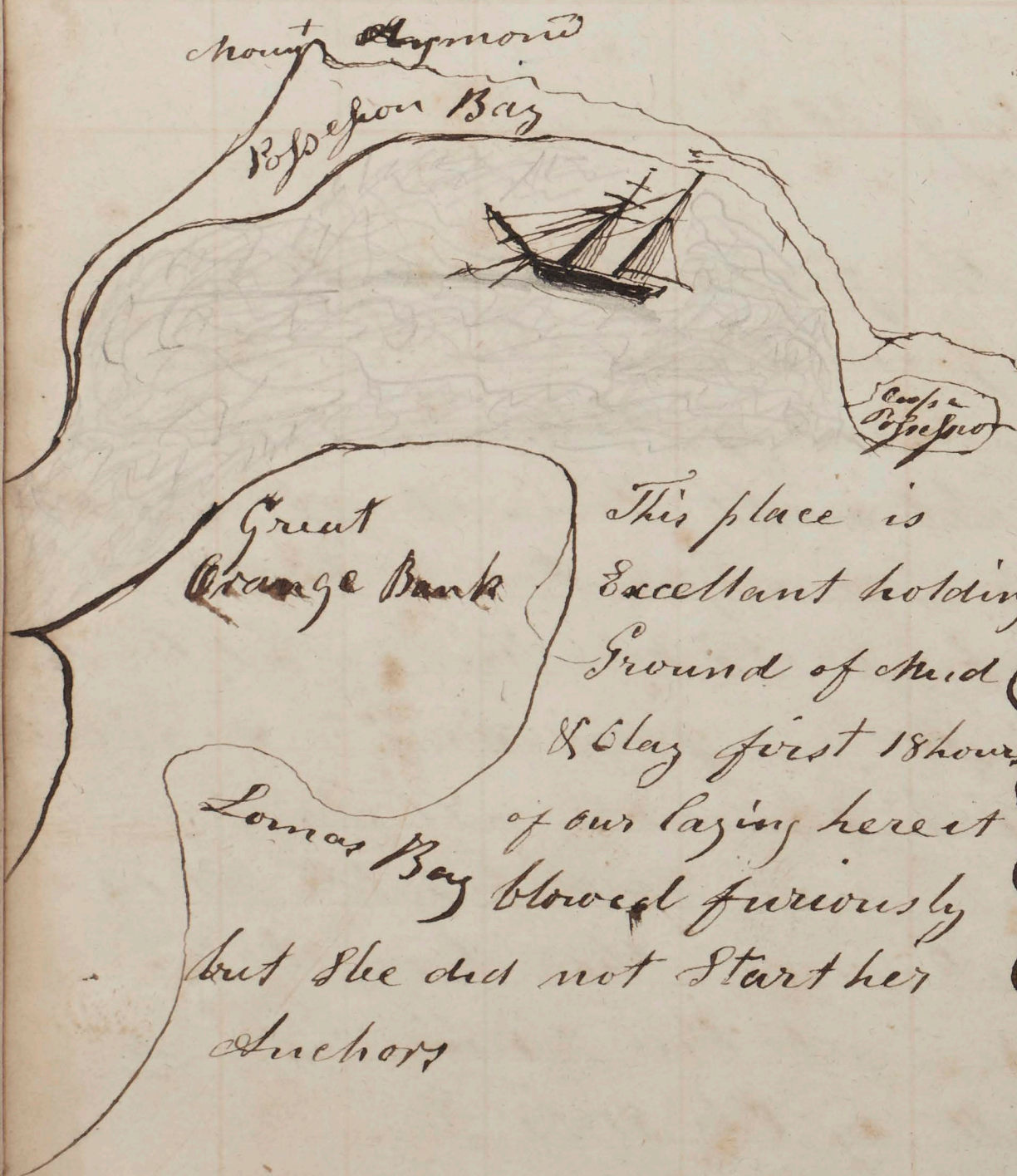
Came in with fresh breezes from East by up S.E. under all sail at 8 P.M. wind S.E.W. & began to blow in off the S.E. & fore S.E. & reefed main, S.L. & took bonnets of the S.E. & fore S.E. At 4 A.M. made sail at 5 A.M. passed Cape Virgins at 1/2 miles dist & hauled into the Straits of Magellan & worked up with the set West blowing fresh Sails under single reefed Sails At 12 Mount Dinero bore N.W. 5 miles dist So ends this 24 hours

## Saturday Nov 22nd

Came in with fresh Sails from West At 4 P.M. moderated made sail at 6.30 Came to Anchor in 14 fathoms of water Dark course Land found the ebb tide running about 1/2 miles per hour Throughout the night fine weather At 11 A.M. got underway with light breeze

When at anchor in this place we from West At 12 at Noon Mount Dinero bore S.W. about 3 miles from the shore N.E. & Cape Possession bore N.W. So ends this in 12 fathoms water at low water 24 hours

course dark Land Cape Possession bearing N.W. & Mount Dinero bearing N.E. by compass dist of Shore 3 1/2 miles while laying here went in with the boat & Soundings about 1/2 miles in Shore of the vessel & the least water found was 9 fathoms sandy bottom & shoaling from 15 Gradually into 9 & then 10 & 11 in shore again within 2 miles of the Shore



## Sunday Nov 23rd

Came in with fresh breezes from West Employed working up under all sail at 3 P.M. Came on heavy squalls of wind from W.S.W. Shortened sail at 6 P.M. Got all ready for coming to with both anchors the wind blowing A living Gale at 6.30 in foresail At 7 P.M. came to Anchor in Possession bay in 11 fathoms water sand & clay first rate holding Ground Midnight Strong Gales & heavy Sea but she rode beautifully with 75 fathoms on one Anchor & 35 on the other



# While in the Magellan Street 1845

Monday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

Lying in Possession Bay making  
A Gale of wind from W.B.S. in  
12 fathoms water



Came in with strong gales from W.B.S.  
riding with both anchors the vessel  
riding beautifully not straining  
anything at 8 P.M. moderated lowered  
a boat & sounded in shore of us about  
3/4 of a mile the least water was 7 fathoms  
Midnight fresh breezes from N.W. At 6 A.M.  
hauled to West & commenced to blow.  
A strong Gale latter part employed breaking  
out the skin & clat away for water At 11  
30 Struck Top, 1st, 2d, & 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th  
24 hours with strong Gales & heavy hail squalls

Tuesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

Our position this day the  
same as the above

Came in with fresh Gales from S.W. & Squalls  
of Hail & Snow employed in washing of Decks  
Midnight fresh Gales from N.W. At 4 A.M. Hove  
up Starboard anchor & cathead it at 4 A.M.  
Wind hauled to West again & began to blow  
Stuck out Chain again & let go Second anchor  
latter part more moderated unbut 7/8  
P.M. & put A. Cloth into it at 12 A.M. over  
bent it again & hove in on the chains  
Catheaded on anchor & on the point of Break-  
ing Ground with the other when a heavy  
Squall came up & blowed furiously let go  
Second anchor again & gave her all the  
Chains so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Nov 26

Came in with fresh Gales from N.W. at 6  
P.M. moderated Midnight fresh breezes  
at 2 A.M. got under way with young flood  
tide & worked up towards the narrows  
at 9 A.M. came to anchor in 17 fathoms  
of water Small Stones at 9.30 the ebb tide  
made latter part fine weather so ends  
this 24 hours



When lying at this place  
Cape Orange bore South  
& Mount N.W. by  
Compass

Mount Agmond

Cape Orange



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1845

Came in with a fresh breeze from West<sup>ward</sup> & clear weather At 3 P.M. Slack water got underway & made all sail & worked up towards first Narrows tack &  $\frac{1}{2}$  tack at 7<sup>30</sup> past the Narrows & stood along the South Side of the bay of St Jago At 9<sup>30</sup> P.M. came to Anchor in the bottom of the bay in 7 fathoms water & Sandy bottom at Midnight light winds from N.W. & Cloudy at 2<sup>30</sup> A.M. hove up & Got underway & run over the Ebb tide at the rate of 6 miles per hour at 5 A.M. entered the second Narrows at 7 A.M. came to Anchor

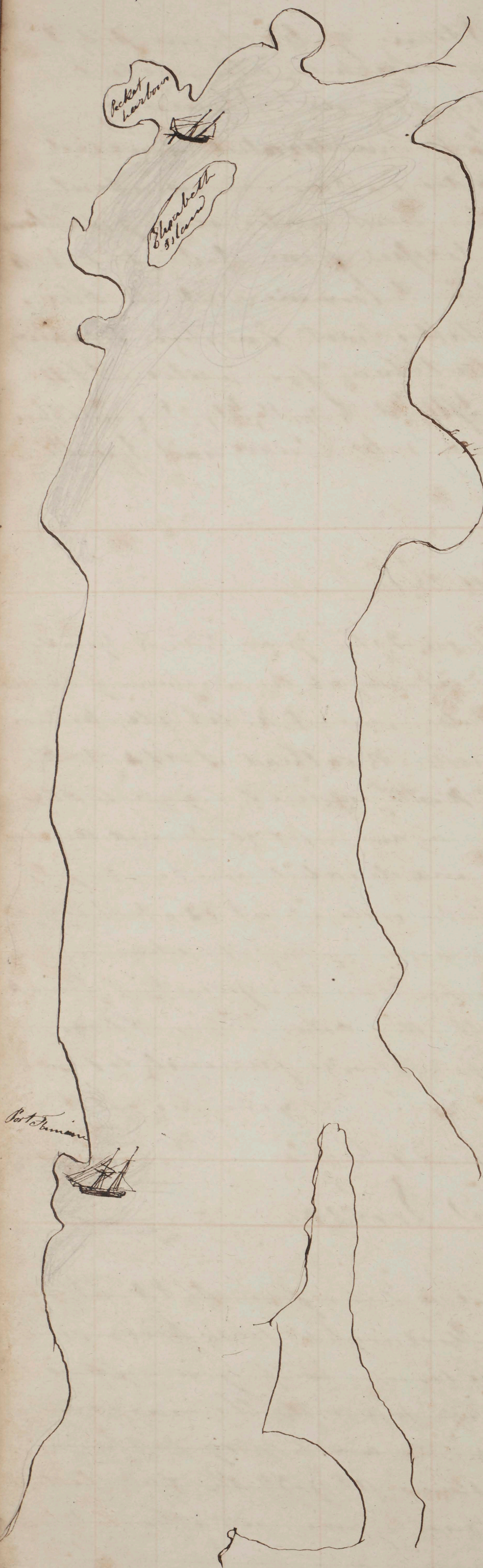
between Elizabeth Island & Pecket harbour in 7 fathoms of water Clay & Mud At 9 A.M. came on a heavy Gale from S.W. let go Second Anchor & gave her 80 fathoms on one & 45 on the other At 12 at Noon Blowed furiously the whole bay & mouth of Pecket harbour one Sheet of White foam So ends this 24 hours

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with heavy Gales from S.W. At Sun Set moderated Midnight Calm At Sun Rise went on Shore with two boats after Guesse found them quite numerous but very wild latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Nov. 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather At 8 P.M. the boats returned with some Game an Ostrich amongst the rest Midnight fresh breezes At day light got underway with a light breeze from East<sup>ward</sup> & stood out as far as Loretto bay but the all dying away down boats & towed into Laredo bay & anchored in 9 fathoms water & went on Shore Hunting So ends this 24 hours





# While in the Strait of Magellan

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from N.E. at 8 P.M. the boat returned from Shore & Midnight came at 4 A.M. Got underway with a fresh breeze from West<sup>ward</sup> at 10<sup>30</sup> arrived in port Famine & working up the harbour Got aground on a mud bank & being high water the tide left us before we could get her off furled all sail & let her lay for the tide so ends this 24 hours

Monday December 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather all hands employed carrying out both bower anchors & hoisting out Shocks &c out of Fore hold to lighten her forward at 10<sup>30</sup> P.M. changed the Windlass & hove her off to her anchors & then moored her Midnight pleasant weather latter part employed getting Casks ready for water so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday December 2<sup>nd</sup>

Alfred at Port Famine  
While lying here the Governor  
& Suite paid us two or three  
visits on Board & spoke  
in very high terms of the  
Vessel

Came in with fine weather all hands employed breaking out Mr. Hatchway &c so ends this day

Tuesday December 2<sup>nd</sup>

Throughout the day all hands employed breaking out for Stops & provision the people on Shore being on a very short allowance to supply them One boat's crew on Shore after water &c &c so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

Throughout the day all hands employed breaking out the hold & weighing out the Provisions for the Governor one boat's crew after water at 12 A.M. came on board with part of the raft not being water enough to float the large Casks so ends this day



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

Bacon 13c 931<sup>th</sup>

Flour 1750

Pork 550

Meat 150

Throughout the day all hands employed in breaking out for provisions & stowing down water & weighing out Provision So ends this 24 hours

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather all hands employed in stowing water & stowing of other hold fore & aft & getting ready for sea So ends this day

Saturday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather all hands employed getting ready for sea At daylight Calm At 5<sup>30</sup> hove up on anchor & put it on the rail At 10 A.M. got underway & proceeded on our voyage with a light breeze from N.E. latter part baffling Winds So ends this 24 hours

Sunday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh gales from West<sup>n</sup> At 6 P.M. doubled Cape Froward At 9 P.M. Came to anchor in Kemp Hart<sup>n</sup> in 18 fathoms foul bottom Midnight strong squalls with snow & sleet At 6 A.M. hove in some chain At 8 A.M. Got underway with a fresh breeze

from West<sup>n</sup> & worked up tack & j/tack latter part fine weather made all sail So ends this 24 hours

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light westerly winds employed working up to West<sup>n</sup> under all sail At 5 P.M. Came to anchor in Woods Bay in 9 fathoms water inside the Kelp reef furled all sail & went into the Lagoon with two boats for Gam but found very little At 8 P.M. returned on board



# While in the Straits of Magellan

Midnight fine weather. At 7 A.M. got underway & worked up with a fresh breeze from West<sup>n</sup>. latter part fine weather. So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from S.W. employed working up to West<sup>n</sup> at 4 P.M. came to anchor in Fortescue Bay in 12 fathoms water & furled all sail & went on shore after Gam. at 8 P.M. returned on board with very little Gam the Guese being wild. Midnight fine weather. At 5 A.M. got underway

with a light breeze from West<sup>n</sup>. latter part fresh breeze. So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. employed in working up to West<sup>n</sup> with all sail breeze tacked & half tacks from 1 P.M. to 4 P.M. but not gaining anything. came to anchor in Elizabeth Bay in 10 1/2 fathoms water. Good holding ground. furled all sail & explored the shores of the bay for Gam but found nothing but sea fowl. Midnight fine weather. at 8 A.M. got underway & worked up to West<sup>n</sup> at 12 at noon came to anchor in Borja Bay in 18 fathoms water. So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. & clear weather all hands employed getting of wood & stowing it away in the hold & filling some salt water. Midnight fresh Gale. At 10 A.M. got underway with a strong S.W. wind & worked through Crooked Reach latter part moderated some made some sail. So ends this 24 hours

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breezes from S.W. At 6 P.M. came to anchor in Guirio Bay in 26 fathoms water mud bottom & moored there with both anchors & Kedge. Midnight light Wool was at 6 A.M. commenced to unmoor but the weather coming very bad gave it up & let her lay



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales & heavy woolly was  
hove up our anchor to go outside but the  
the weather coming on so bad gave it up  
paid out chain again & let her lay for  
better time. Midnight heavy Squalls accompa-  
nied with hail rain & Snow

at 4, A.M. more moderate commenced hailing  
in the chains at 6, A.M. got close up to the  
second anchor & Woolly was Struck her  
& drove her towards a point of Rocks  
let go the Second anchor & brought her up  
& run out the Wedge & run out a tow line  
from the opposite side of the Harbour &  
hove up both anchors & made Sail & Slipped

the lines & made Sail & set in two boats  
to get the lines & Wedge at 9:30 the boats  
returned hoisted them up & Stood out  
of the bay latter part fine weather  
made all Sail so ends this 24 hours

Sunday Decr 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes & fine weather  
from N.W. at 8 P.M. Calms & very light airs  
from North<sup>W</sup> Lay of Row upon half Port bay  
at 12 Midnight got a breeze from N.E. set  
Squaresail at 2, A.M. Passed Cape Monday at 5:30  
passed Cap. Tamer at 10 A.M. in Squaresail the  
wind hauled to N.W. & freshened up at 12 at  
Now was of Skyring Harbour so ends this 24 hours

Monday Decr 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from N.W.  
at 2 P.M. passed the Harbour of Mercy  
at 4 P.M. being off Cape Pillar the wind hauled  
to West<sup>W</sup> & blew a Gale with Oblique us to bear  
up & run into the Harbour of Mercy  
& came to anchor in 25 fathoms water  
Midnight very heavy Northwinds at 6 A.M.  
heavy Gales outside but inside more moderate  
Explored the Shores of the harbour & the Ad-  
jacent Islets to look for Seal but not  
seeing any returned on board at 12  
at Noon with some Game so ends this  
24 hours



# While in the Straites of Magellan.

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales occasionally from N.W. to North at 2 P.M. hove up & made sail triped the anchor in 22 fathoms & dragged it in a N.E. direction until it got to 7 fathom in the mean time the wind hauled to West & freshened on to it Gale thought it advisable to go back again tacked Ship & stood in again & anchored nearly in the same berth at 4 P.M. blew tremendous heavy in Woolgavaas & until Midnight when it moderated a little at 6 P.M. all hands employed washing decks latter part fresh breezes from North & West<sup>ward</sup> with sharp rain all hands employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel the After Guard employed making boatpails below So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from N.W. to West at 6 P.M. heavy gales let go second anchor & gave her 15 on one & 80 fathoms on the other at 7 P.M. the Woolgavaas struck down of the Mountain with great force Midnight much the same latter heavy rain & squalls & very dirty thick weather So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from West<sup>ward</sup> & heavy rain squalls Throughout the night heavy rain & strong Woolgavaas latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Friday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from S.W. to West & blew very hard with constant rain Midnight much the same latter part the weather a little better but still do anything all hands below So ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong Gales from S<sup>W</sup> to West  
& heavy rain at 6 P.M. Flew very heavy  
Gale with both Anchors down Midnight  
Moderated at 2 A.M. Calm. Hove up on  
Anchor & Stowed it at 4 A.M. broke Ground  
with the other & made Sail & stood out  
with a light breeze from S.W. at 6 A.M.  
passed Cape Pillar about 1 mile dist  
with a heavy Westerly swell  
 Latter part fresh breeze from S.S.W. & the  
Sea more regular so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 52° 31' S  
Long by Chron 75° 35' W

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	SW
2	6	1/2	W by N	S.S.W.	
4	6	1/2			
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4		N.N.W.		
2	2				
4	00			S.E.	
6	3				
8	6				
10	7		N.W.		
12	7				

Came in with fresh breezes from S.S.W.  
with high Sea Going along with wind & beam  
under all Sail At 4 P.M. lost sight of the land  
Midnight light winds & Calm with thick  
drizzly weather at 3 A.M. light breezes from  
S.E. at 6 A.M. set Squaresail Latter part  
fine weather & fresh breeze from S.E.  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 50° 50' South  
Long by Chron 78° 10' W

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	SW
2	5	1/2	N.W.	S.S.E.	
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	4	1/2			
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. Going before  
the wind under all possible sail. Midnight  
light winds & Cloudy at 5 A.M. Spoke the English  
Brig Eleanor of Liverpool bound to Liverpool  
32 days from Calicut Latter part light breezes &  
passing clouds the watch employed in getting  
the boats for Whaling & other necessary jobs  
Set for Sp. shot & set Sail & ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 48° 46' S  
Long by Chron 78° 20'



# Bound towards the Coast of Chile

26 H 26 H Courses Winds

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 23

2	4		NW	SE
4	4			
6	3	1/2		
8	4			
10	5			
12	4	1/2		
2	4	1/2	N	NE
4	4	1/2		
6	5	1/2		
8	4			
10	5			
12	5			

Came in with light breezes from S.S.E. Going before the wind under all sail the watch employed fitting up boats & getting ready for Whaling

Midnight wind N.E. & Cloudy

Latter part wind to the East<sup>ward</sup> smooth Sea lowered for Right Whale & loosed him but did not kill him so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 46° 49' S  
Long by Chron 77° 50' W

26 H 26 H Courses Winds

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

2	4		NE	N.E.
4	4			
6	1			
8	1			
10	3		N.W.	
12	4			
2	3			
4	2			
6	2		West	
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Came in with light airs from East<sup>ward</sup> by up N.W. & under all sail at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship Seannett of New Bedford 5 months out been 3 days on the ground was boiling on one Whale had two more alongside Capt<sup>n</sup> went on board at 8.30 returned on board & stood on our course midnight light winds & thick weather at 4 A.M. tacked up N.W. & latter part light airs & calm

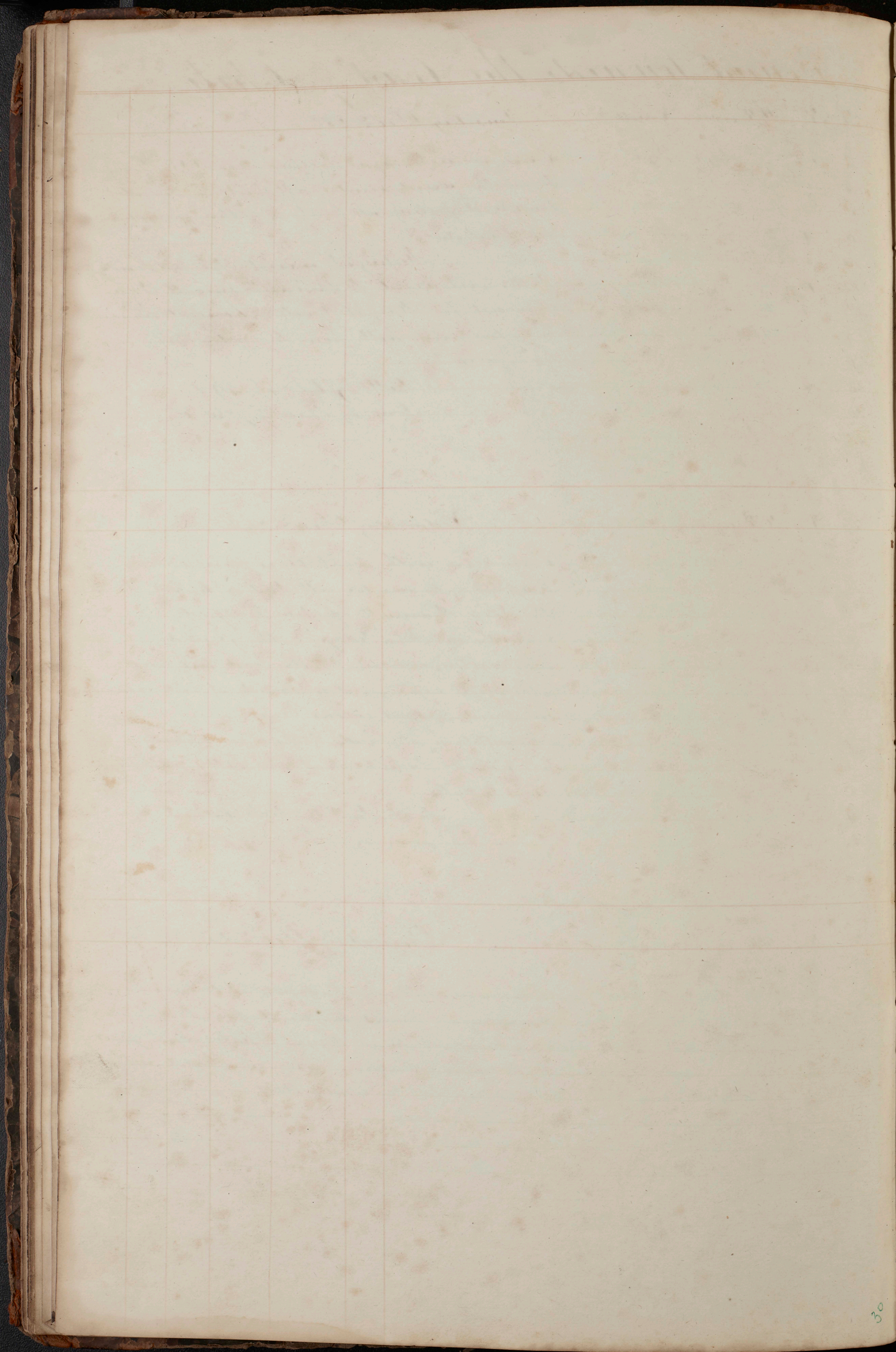
No Obs Lat by Acc<sup>t</sup> 45° 54' S  
Long by Acc<sup>t</sup> 77° 25'

26 H 26 H Courses Winds

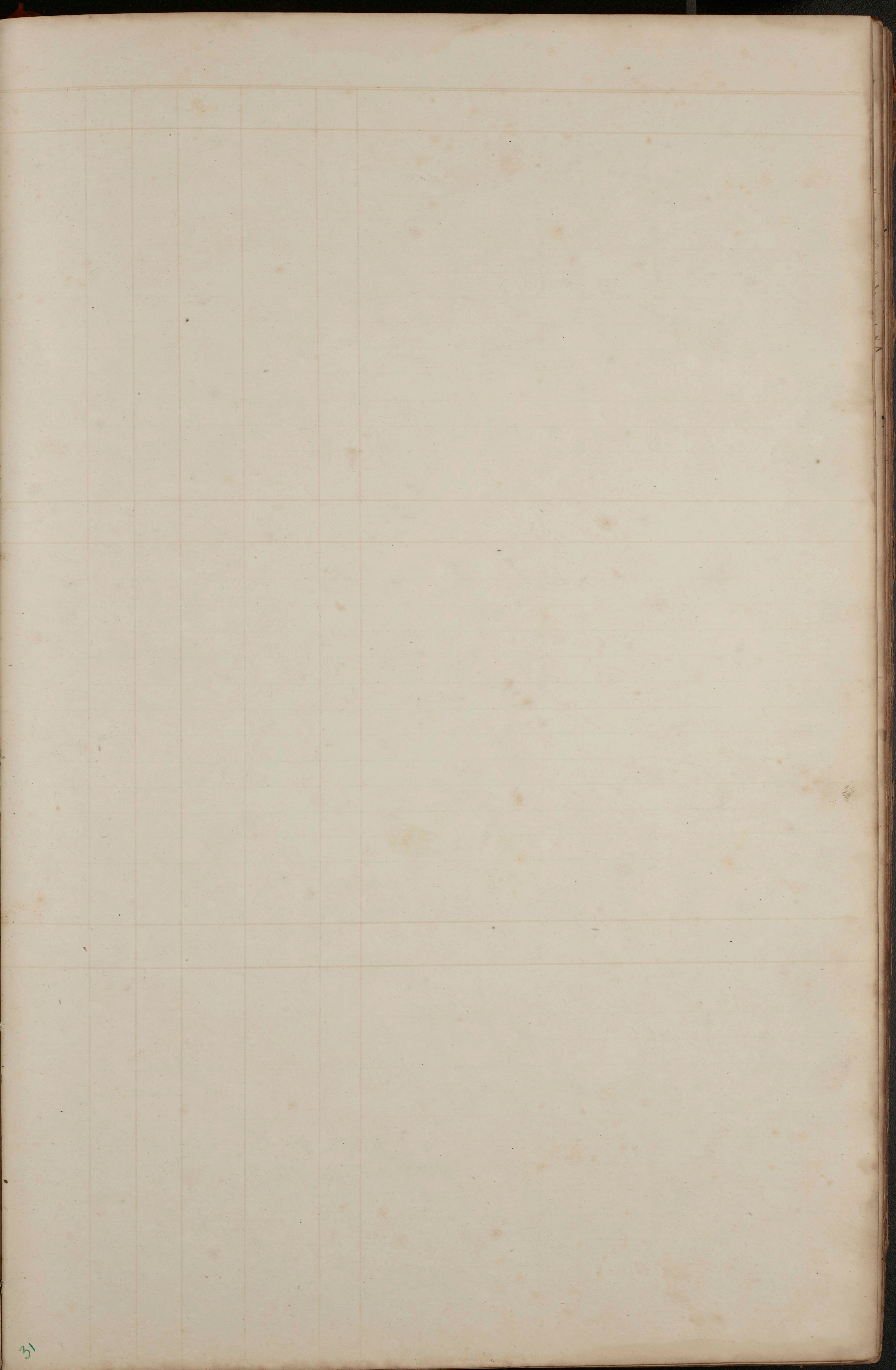
Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 25

Came in with light winds & calm saw several fin backs lowered for some that we thought was Right Whales but proved to be fin backs came on board at 5 P.M. & kept on our course. Met

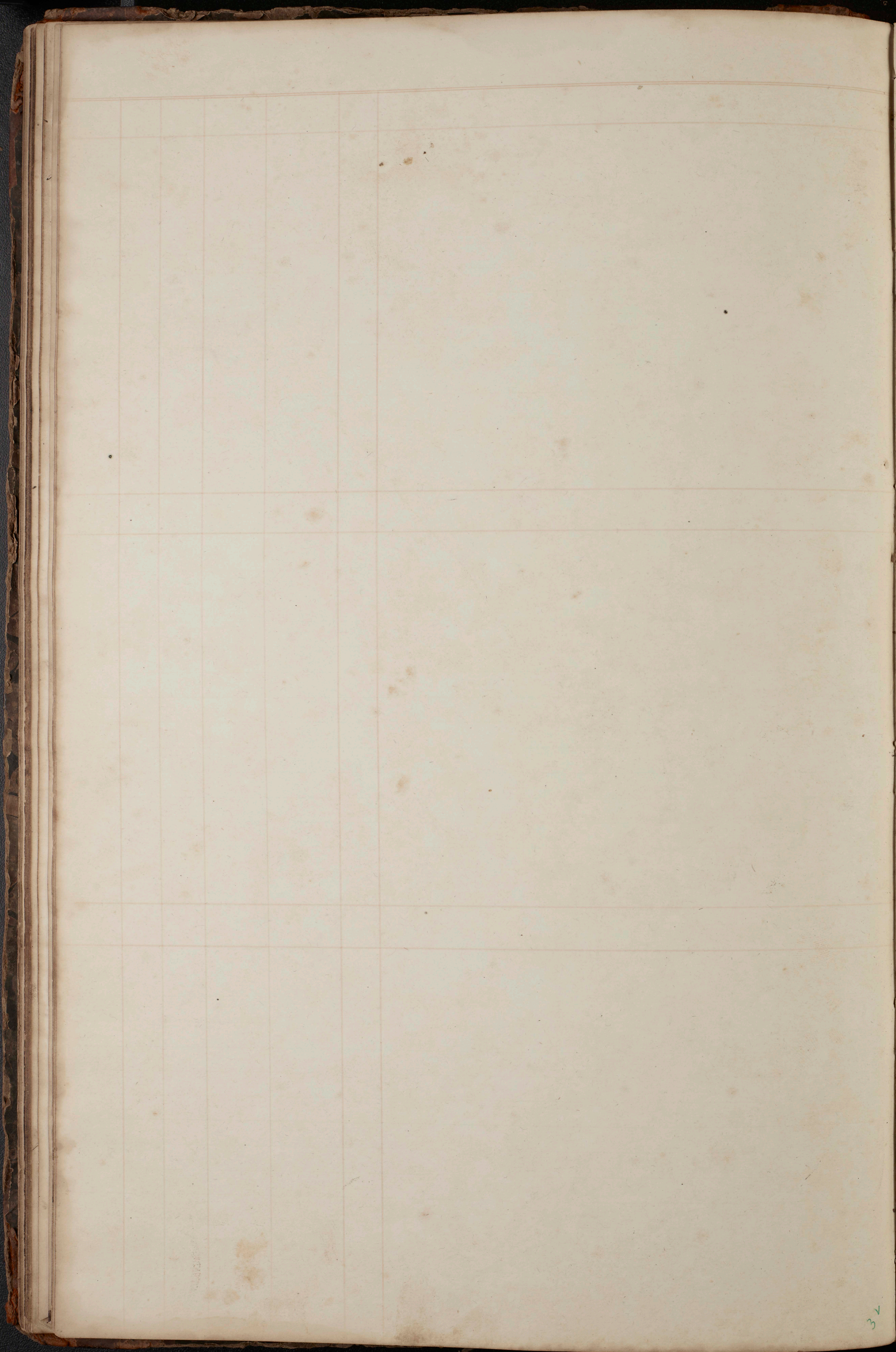




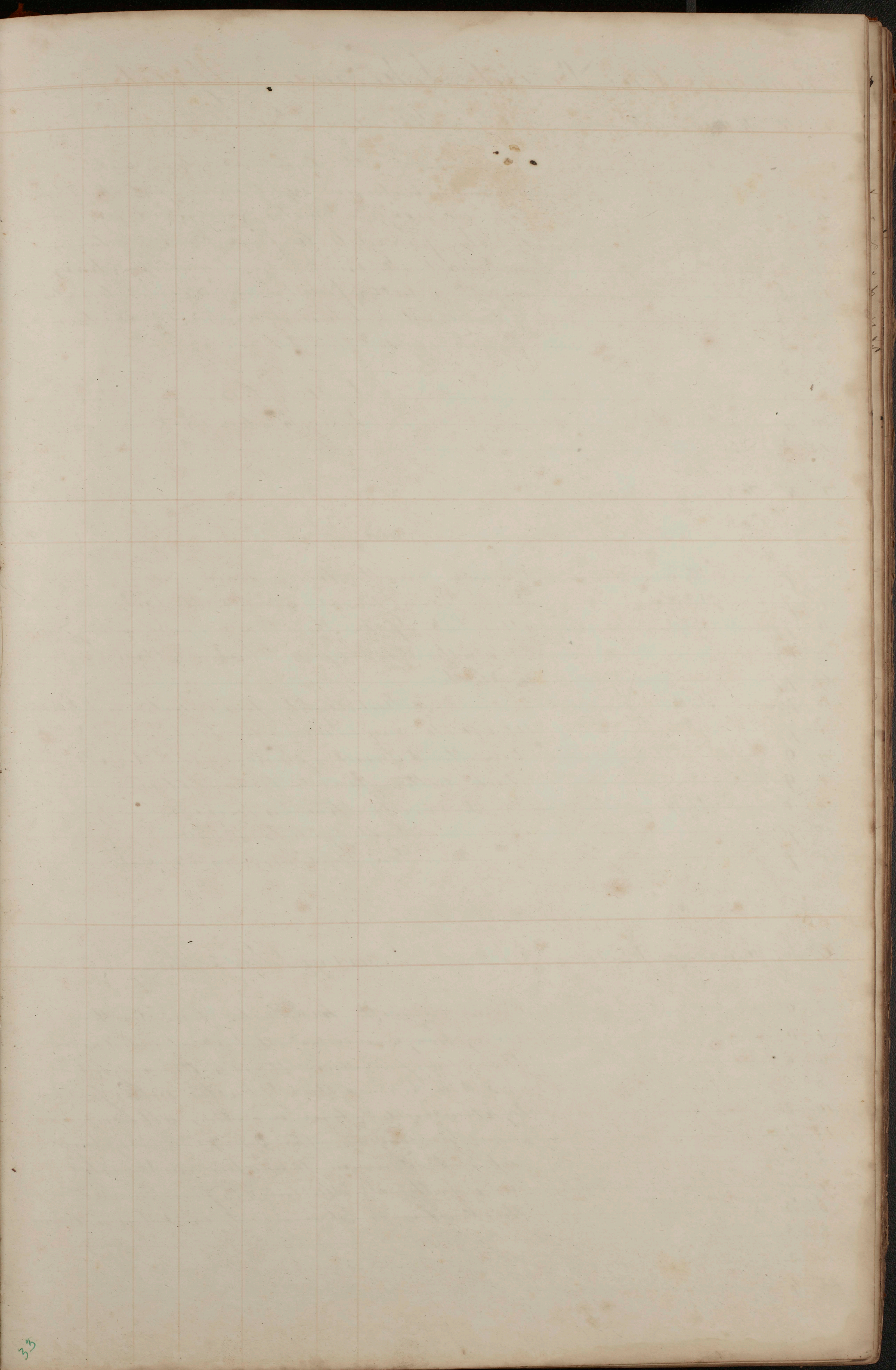


















# While in the Harbour of St. Charles

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 28

Throughout the day fine weather the watch on Shore on Liberty Ends thick hazy weather & light winds to North<sup>W</sup>  
So ends this day

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 29

Throughout the day fine weather the watch employed setting up Shooks for water the other watch on Liberty Ends with fine pleasant weather

Tuesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day variable winds & weather the watch on Liberty the other employed in washing Ship So ends this day

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup>

Throughout the day fresh breezes from North<sup>W</sup> at 8 P.M. A Chilian Brig came into harbour ends with light rain

Thursday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1846

Came in with fresh breezes from North with Squalls of Rain the watch on Liberty the other employed filling water Casks Ends with Squalls of Rain

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1846

Came in with light winds from North & some rain the watch on Shore on Liberty the other employed washing paint work with lime water ready for painting Ends Cloudy & Rain

Saturday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather & light winds from South the watch employed painting Ship outside & in Ends with fine clear weather So ends this day

Sunday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather & fresh breezes from South<sup>W</sup> middle & latter part much the same this day finished painting So ends

Monday

Throughout the day fresh breezes from N.W. & passing Cloudy all hands employed taking in water & stowing it washed of the decks & cleared up So ends this day



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday January 6th

Throughout the day Cloudy weather with light winds from North employed sending Mr. T. S. & T. S. S. & getting ready for Sea This day cleared for Sea but did not get underway on account of the weather being foggy So ends this day

Wednesday Jan 7th

Came in with Calm & foggy at day light cleared up at little hove short & at 8 A.M. got underway & stood out with a light breeze from West<sup>erly</sup> passing the first point saw the Ship Nantucket of Nantucket bound into harbour but did not speak her latter part light winds & foggy weather So ends this 24 hours

H K H Course Winds

2	5	W <sup>est</sup> N
4	6	N <sup>orth</sup> W
6	8	N <sup>orth</sup> W
8	8	
10	8 1/2	
12	8 1/2	
2	9	
4	9	
6	9	
8	8	
10	8	
12	8	

Thursday January 8th

Came in with thick foggy weather & light winds from West<sup>erly</sup> at 1 P.M. wind hauled to S.W. by up W<sup>est</sup>N. Point Bore S. by S. 5 miles Dist at 10 P.M. fresh Gales turned up all the boats Midnight fresh Gales at South & Clear latter part Strong Gales & heavy Sea from South<sup>erly</sup> so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38° 50' S.

H K H Course Winds S.W.

2	8	1/2	N <sup>orth</sup> E	South
4	8	1/2		
6	7			
8	1	1/2	E. S. E.	
10	1	1/2		
12	1	1/2		
2	1	1/2		
4	1	1/2		
6	1	1/2		
8	1	1/2		
10	1	1/2		
12	1	1/2		

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 9th

Came in with Strong Gales from South<sup>erly</sup> Going before the wind with Squaresail & T. S. & single reefed at 5 P.M. in calm S. & T. S. & 8 P.M. Squaresail & luffed to on account of the boats & started 40 bbls of water to lighten her at 8 P.M. set Mr. S. double reefed Midnight Strong Gales & Clear latter part Strong Gales & heavy Sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39° 43' S.  
Long by Chron



# Bound Towards Talcahuano

H K

Course Winds

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

2 1 1/2  
4 1 1/2  
6 1 1/2  
8 1 1/2  
10 2  
12 2  
2 2  
4 0  
6 0  
8 0  
10 3  
12 4

NE

NE

NE

Came in with strong Gale from South<sup>W</sup>  
at 4 PM moderated set dit with bonnet off  
& stored of st. & at 8 PM wind hauled to  
N.E. midnight light winds and calm at  
9 AM light breeze from N.E. made sail & by  
up East latter part employed repairing  
damages after the Gale So ends this 24  
hours

Lat by Obs 37° 23'  
Long by Chron

Sunday January 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from North<sup>W</sup>  
by up N.E. by S under all sail at 3.30 tacked  
up N.W. by N at 10 P.M. spoke the Barque  
Synosure of Stonington bound into Talcahuano  
no 200 bbls Whale. Midnight light breeze  
& haze weather at 1 AM tacked in N.E. by S.  
at day light saw the Marden's ships ahead  
12 miles dist

Latter part light breezes  
& fair weather the ships bearing S.N.E.  
4 miles dist So ends this 24 hours  
No Obs

Monday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from  
North<sup>W</sup> employed working up towards  
Morakenu at 5 PM the breeze freshened  
a little & at 9 PM passed the Island  
of Morakenu. Midnight light winds & Calm  
at 3 A.M. caught her heel on a mud  
bank abreast of the town of Talcahuano  
run the Kedge anchor out the length  
of a tow line & rolled over water forward  
from the quarter deck & hauled her  
off immediately & towed her up to  
the anchorage latter part employed  
getting casks ready for water & flour &c



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fresh breezes from North<sup>w</sup> employed on sending casks for water & getting others ready for stowing of flour latter part towed the raft of water alongside so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light wind from S.W. employed taking the flour on board & packing it in casks & stowing it down the hold latter part fresh breezes from North<sup>w</sup> employed stowing of chain Hatchway so ends this 24 hours

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>w</sup> with thick raining weather middle part much the same latter part took in the water & stowed it about deck & got all ready for sea so ends this 24 hours

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 16

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>w</sup> & rain middle part much the same at 4 A.M. the wind hauled round to South<sup>w</sup> & cleared off at 8, A.M. hove short & got all ready for dropping the anchor at 10 A.M. got underway & came down the bay with a fine breeze from South<sup>w</sup> so ends this 24 hours

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from South<sup>w</sup> Course W by N under all possible sail at 4 P.M. breeze freshened took in all light sails

& run along in the trough of the sea under the fore & aft sails Midnight fresh Gales at Sun Rise set Fore & St.

Latter part fresh Gales & Clear so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34° 55' Long by Chron 78° 38'

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from South<sup>w</sup> Going large under all possible sail Steering N.W. employed getting boats ready for Whaling at Midnight Shortened sail & hove to of Juan, Fernandes, at day light made sail & stood along N.E. & passed to the South<sup>w</sup> of the Island latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds Saw two Ships to leeward so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 59'

Long by Chron 80° 20'



# Bound to West<sup>ward</sup> On A Cruise for Sperm Whales

Monday January 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from South<sup>ward</sup> Course W.S.W. at Sun down Shortened Sail & hauled by the wind on the South<sup>ward</sup> tack Midnight fresh Gales & passing clouds at day light Saw Masafueri bearing N.W. 10 Miles dist at 9 A.M. bore up & Steered N.W. by N. Latter part fresh Gales saw two Green Rugged brigs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 34° 01' S

Long by Chron 80° 20' W.

Tuesday January 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. Course N.W. by W. Going before the wind under all possible Sail Midnight fresh breezes & passing

clouds Latter part employed fitting new Strops for Cutting

Blocks making fluke Chocks &c So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Lat by Acc<sup>t</sup> 32° 08'

Long by Acc<sup>t</sup> 82° 36'

Wednesday January 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light winds from S.E. Course N.W. under all possible Sail Midnight light winds & Calm Latter part fine weather employed painting boats & fitting for Whaling So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 53' S

Long by Chron 83° 30'

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light winds from S.E. Course N.W. Going before

the wind under all Sail Midnight Calm Latter part light airs from West<sup>ward</sup> at 11 A.M. tacked up N.W. employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 30' S.

Long by Chron 84° 30' W

Friday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with light breezes from W.S.W. by along N.W. under all Sail middle part light airs & Calm Latter part light winds from N.W. by up N.E. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29° 43' S

Long by Chron 85° 29' W



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light breeze from N.W. by up N.W.S. under all  
Sail Midnight light winds & clear at 1 P.M. Tacked up North  
Ends with fine weather employed in Sunday Jobs So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29° 18' S

Long by Chron 86° 00'

Sunday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds & fine pleasant weather  
by up North under all sail employed at various jobs such as  
fitting standing rigging painting boats Carpenter at work on  
Fluke Chocks Cooper making cutting tubs & Midnight  
light weather at 9 A.M. tacked N.W.S. latter part fine  
weather. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 28° 11' S

Long by Chron

Monday January 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light breezes from N.W. by up N.S.W. under  
all possible sail at 1 P.M. tacked up N.W.S. Midnight light  
winds & Calm's latter part light breeze from N.W. employed  
in rathing rigging & painting boats & other necessary jobs  
about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27° 38' S

Long by Chron 85° 30' W

Tuesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds from North to West  
Going tack & tack under all sail Midnight light winds  
& Calm's latter strong squalls from N.W. with rain at 12 at noon  
Cleared off employed rathing rigging &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27° 08' South

Long by Chron 86° 10'

Wednesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from South Course N.W. Going large  
under all possible sail Midnight light winds & passing  
clouds latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours  
employed fitting rigging

Lat by Obs 25° 29' S

Long by Chron 86° 30'



# Bound to West on A Cruise for Sperm Whales

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds & calm course N.W. under all sail middle part much the same latter part fine weather employed fitting & ratling down the rigging & tarring down &c &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25°10

Long by Chron 87°10

Friday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs from South course N.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. Calm all hands bathing dogs & all Midnight Calm latter part light breezes from East employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24°02 S

Long by Chron 88°00 W

Saturday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

Came in with breezes from N.E. course N.W. Going large under all possible sail Midnight light breezes & clear latter part fine weather employed painting spars &c & Sundry Jobs about the rigging nothing to be seen from mast head So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22°38

Long by Chron 89°30

Sunday February 1<sup>st</sup>

Lat by Obs 20°50 S  
Long by Chron 90°41 W  
Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. course N.W. Going large under all sail Middle part fine latter part much the same

Lat by Obs 20°50 S

Long by Chron 90°41 W

Monday February 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. course N.W. Going large under all possible sail Midnight light winds & fine weather latter much the same employed in fitting & tarring down rigging So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19°12

Long by Chron 92°00



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday February 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with breezes from N.E. Course N.W. Going large under all sail Midnight fine weather & passing clouds latter part much the same employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 22' S

Long by Chron

Wednesday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W.E. Course N.W. & N Going large under all possible sail middle part fine latter part much much the same employed overhauling & repairing cables So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 52' S

Long by Chron 94° 50' W

Long by Lunar Obs 95° 11' W

Thursday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East & Course N.W. Going large under all sail Midnight fresh breezes & clear latter part much the same employed painting spars & fitting rigging So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12° 29' S

Long by Chron 96° 30'

Friday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & fine weather Course N.W. & N

Going large under all sail Midnight fresh trades & clear latter part fine weather employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10° 17' S

Long by Chron 98° 00'

Saturday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. Course N.W. Going large under all possible sail Midnight fresh trades & passing clouds latter part much the same employed painting spars making boats Gripe So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 7° 56' S

Long by Chron



# Running to Westward Over Off Shore Ground

Sunday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. Course N.W. & V. Going before the wind under all possible sail & Midnight fresh trades & Clear latter part much the same

Lat by Ob 5° 00 S  
Long by Chron

Monday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & fine weather course N.W. & V. under all possible sail at 7 P.M. hauled up west Midnight fine & Clear at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered 3 boats Cap<sup>n</sup> Struck a large whale the whale took his line larboard bent on & got

Cap<sup>n</sup> used close to the whale having a foul line the whale carried the boat some dist<sup>ce</sup> before the line got clear leaving all the crew behind except one man however the other boats not being far off arrived on the spot time enough to save the boats crew from drowning the larboard boat not being stove was backed out between the other two boats & went on board & got spare line & other necessary things then was lost & struck & killed the same whale so ends this 24 hours



Lat by Ob 5° 20 S  
Long by Chron

Tuesday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> Came in with light trade & fine weather at 2 P.M. got the whale alongside at 4 began to cut at 6:30 having the head of knocked off for the night Midnight started the fire & began to boil on the Joals at day light began to cut again latter part employed cutting & boiling so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 4° 58 S. Long by Chron

Wednesday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather employed bailing the Case on deck at 4 P.M. got it overboard again & cut the body in as far as the hump & let the rest by alongside on account of not having a blubber room Midnight fine weather the watch employed boiling & getting casks ready for Oil at Sun rise saw more Whales turned to all hands & cut in the small & got the boats ready at 8 A.M. lowered 3 boats & the larboard struck a large whale the whale sounded immediately & run with all & taking the line so quickly held on quite hard & drew from him when there was only 6 fathoms of line in the tub the Whales ran to leeward chased until noon & came on board & chased with the vessel but saw them no more so ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Thursday February 12th

Came in with fresh trades running of after the Whales under Square sail & to the S. & S.W. at 3 P.M. lost run of them & hauled up W.S.W. until sun down subject to the wind & drove the fires Midnight fresh trades employed boiling latter part the same

Latt by Obs 4° 56  
Long by Chron

Friday - February 13th

Came in with fresh trades at sun down finished boiling Midnight fine weather at day light commenced breaking out fore & Mr Hattaway for Shooks & Shook Flues & Coopering oil & latter part saw a Ship but did not speak her So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 05° 12 S  
Long by Chron 102° 43

Saturday Feb<sup>y</sup> 14th

Came in with fresh trades by up South under Jib & Sheet & to the S. all hands employed breaking out & stowing the hold Midnight fine weather at Sun Rise started of West latter part employed Coopering the oil & stowing some of it down So ends this 24 hours.

Latt by Obs 05° 13 S  
Long by Chron 104° 00 W

Sunday Feb 15th

Came in with fresh trades from S.S.W. Course of N.W. running before the wind under all sail at 3 P.M. finished stowing of the hold & washed of the decks at 7 P.M. subject to the wind head to back & by for the night at 11 A.M. kept of West latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 05° 09  
Long by Chron 105° 30



# Running Over the Off Shore Ground

Monday Feb<sup>y</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades at S.S.E. Course N.W. by W. Going large under all sail At 8, P.M. luffed to with F. & P. St. aback Midnight fresh breezes at 6.30 A.M. braced forward & stood along N.E. by E At 8. A.M. wore to S.W. latter part fresh trades & rough Sea employed setting up Shocks & other necessary Jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 5° 20

Long by Chron 106° 30

Tuesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. Going large under all possible sail Midday luffing to with head Sails aback at 6 A.M. kept off North latter part strong trades employed setting up Shocks & breaking out Mr Hatchway so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 4° 42 S

Long by Chron 108° 00 W

Wednesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades Course N.W. Going before the wind under Squaresail & F. & P. St. Midnight very strong trades & rough Sea latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02° 56 S

Long by Chron 110° 45 W.

Thursday Feb 19

Came in fresh trades Course N.W. Going before the wind under

All possible sail Midnight fresh trades & passing Clouds

latter part much the same employed fitting Spare Boat

&c so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 2° 56 S

Long by Chron 112° 00

Friday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled up S.S.E. & shortened sail Midnight fresh trades latter part strong S.W. under all sail employed in fitting Spare Boat so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 3° 42

Long by Chron 114° 00



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday February 21st

Came in with with fresh trades Course N.W. Going before  
the wind under Squaresails fore & aft Sails all stowed  
Midnight fresh trades & passing Clouds latter part much  
the same nothing to be seen of any kind employed  
in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $02^{\circ}26'$   
Long by Chron  $116^{\circ}30'$

Sunday Feb 22nd

Came in with fresh trades Course at N.W. Going large under  
Squaresail & Topsails Midnight fresh trades & passing Clouds  
latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26 Miles South  
Long by Chron  $118^{\circ}00'$

Monday Feb 23rd

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. under all possible  
Sail Midnight fine weather & Clear latter part much  
the same employed in Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Chron  $36^{\circ}8'$   
Long by Chron  $120^{\circ}10'$

Tuesday Feb 24th

Came in with fresh trades Course N.W. under all possible  
Sail Midnight fresh trades & passing Clouds latter  
part fine weather employed setting up Ruzzing So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $1^{\circ}23'$   
Long by Chron  $121^{\circ}58'$

Wednesday Feb 25th

Came in with moderate trades Course N.W. & W. Going  
large under all Sail at 6 P.M. luffed to with head & 2d  
aback Midnight fresh trades & Clouds at Day light saw  
A Ship ahead of us at 11 A.M. Spoke her the Ship Scrivener  
of Nantucket 1700 Months out 900 bbls Capt<sup>n</sup> went on Board  
to get the News latter part fine weather So ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Obs 58 Miles South



# Running Over the Off Shore Ground.

Thursday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 7 P.M. Capt. came on board Midnight light airs & clear course N.W. at 9 A.M. saw a Shoal of blackfish lowered 3 boats & chased until 11 A.M. Ends with light winds & calms So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37 miles South  
Long by Chron 122°30

Friday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades course N.W. under all sail Midnight calm latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 06 miles South  
Long by Chron 123°00

Saturday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades & rain Squalls course S.W. under all sail Midnight Squally latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24 miles South  
Long by Chron 123°30

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. Under all possible sail Midnight Squally at 8 A.M. saw Ship at 10 A.M. Spoke her the Montano of Vanhooket 6 Months out 200 bbls Whale & 40 Sperm Steved of N.W. together So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35 miles South  
Long by Chron 124°30

Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Course N.W. in Company with Montano at 5 P.M. Capt. went on board to spend the evening at 9 P.M. pictured & Steved West at 7 A.M. saw Blackfish lowered & Chased until 10 A.M. came on board Ends with fine weather

Lat by Obs 44 miles South  
Long by Chron 125°30 West



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday March 3rd

Came in with light trades Course S.W. going large under all sail at 5 P.M. saw Blackfish & lowered & chased until dark came on board & steered West midnight light winds & fine weather latter part steered S.W. & caught a porpoise So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Chron 23 miles S  
Long by Chron 127°00

Wednesday 4th March

Came in with light trades Course S.W. under all possible sail at 6 P.M. course West midnight pleasant with passing clouds latter part much the same caught So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob. 42 miles S  
Long by Chron 129°00

Thursday March 5th

Came in with light trades & pleasant course S.W. going before the wind under all square sail at 6 P.M. course West at day light hauled up S.W. latter part beautiful weather but no whales to be seen So ends this 24 hours Latt by Ob. 12 miles S  
Long by Chron 130°48 Long by Lunar 130°58 W

Friday March 6th

Came in with light trades Course S.W. going large under all possible sail at 6 P.M. course West midnight fine & clear at day light hauled up S.W. at day light broke out main Hatchway & started two Ground tier Casks of Water & filled them with Oil latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob. 1°12 S  
Long by Chron 133°40

Saturday March 7th

Came in with fine weather & light trades Course S.W. going before the wind at 4 P.M. finished Stowing of main Hatchway & washed off at 5 P.M. mounted the large gun & fired her with two ordnance charges & then put in a double charge to try her & she proved good midnight fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob. 37 miles S Long by Chron 134°30



# Running Over the Off Shore Ground

Sunday March 8th

Came in with light trades Course N.W. at 1 P.M. saw a  
Sail N.E. of us at 1.30 found it to be a Ship among Whales  
haunted up for her & made all possible sail towards her  
at 2.30 P.M. saw the Whales & 3 boats in Chase bound  
S.W. lowered the boats & pulled up to cut the Whales  
of at 3.30 our boats had got nearly up to the other  
at Sun set gave up the chase & left them at 9 P.M.  
Spoke the Ship Nippon of Nantucket 16 Months out  
200 lbs Sperm Cap. Gardner came on board & got  
his letters at 11 P.M. parted Company Midnight fine  
& pleasant latter part much the the Nippon still  
in sight of Sea beam So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38 Miles S.

Long by Chron 134° 48

Monday March 9th

Came in with light trades & smooth Sea Course N.E.  
under all possible at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail & Steered of West  
Midnight fine & Clear at 1 P.M. luffed to with head  
Yds aback at 6 P.M. wore to S.W. & made sail latter  
part fine & Clear So ends this 24 hours employed  
Squaring & Caping the lower rigging

Lat by Obs 19 Miles S.

Long by Chron 135° 30

Tuesday March 10th

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 6 P.M.  
luffed up S.W. Midnight fresh trades & passing clouds

At 3 A.M. tacked up North at 8 A.M. Course N.W.  
by W. latter part employed Shortening fore Stay &c

Ends with strong trades & rough Sea

Lat by Obs 49 Miles South

Long by Chron 138° 50 W

Wednesday March 11th

N.W. Windy } Came in with fresh trades Course  
F. T. S. L. Fly S. L. & An. S. L. employed setting up  
Fore Stay & head Stays at 6 P.M. luffed up North Midnight  
fresh trades & Clear at 7 A.M. tacked up S.E. Ends with  
fresh trades & passing clouds

Lat by 20 Miles South

Long by Chron



# Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday March 12th

Came in with fresh trades from East by Course S. E. under all possible sail Midnight fresh trades & some squalls of Rain latter part much the same employed making a set of Gaskets for the Yds. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02° 59' S.

Long by Chron 136° 59' W

Friday March 13th Came in with fresh trades from East by Course S. E. under all possible sail Midnight fresh trades & passing clouds latter part fine & clear So ends this 24 hours employed making new Strops & Toggles for cutting pendants

Lat by Obs 5° 32' S

Long by Chron 137° 10'

Saturday March 14th

pleasant weather

Came in with light trades & Course South under all possible sail at 5 P.M. Saw a Shoul of Whales breaching 2 points of the lee bow going to windward at 5.30 P.M. lowered the boats & chased until dark the Whales was going about S. N. E. by Compass at 7 P.M. got the boats up & stood up N. by E. the night fine & clear at 2 A.M. tacked up S. E. by S. at Sun Rise Squally Steered of S. by W. latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 06° 04' South

Long by Chron 137° 50' West

Sunday March 15th

Came in with fresh trades Course S. by W. Going large under all possible sail Midnight fresh trades & passing squalls of Rain latter part fresh breezes So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 47' S

Long by Chron 138° 25' W

Monday March 16th

Came in with fresh trades Course S. E. by W. Going large under all possible sail at 3 P.M. saw Woods Island bearing S. W. of us & steered for it at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Dominica at 6 P.M. hauled on the wind on the Southern tack under F. by S. & S. by E. & at day light bore up & ran for the Island of Dominica at 7 P.M.



# While Cruising About the Marquesas Islands

James Hughs the Steward was seen by Capt. Devenport employed preparing some pumpkins for boiling when he sent the boy William Jewett to prepare the pumpkins but the Steerer would not give them up to the boy & after sending his Order 3 times he went forward himself & ordered him to give them up but the Steerer hesitated about it when the Capt. struck him with a rope two or 3 times & then put him in handcuffs in the Stern boat on prisoners allowance on bread & water this not being the first offence of the kind or other kind having broken his liberty in Fagat & St Carlos but first punishment latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday March 17th

Came in with fresh trades at 12<sup>30</sup> Saw a whale boat put out from Shore hove to for her & got a pilot out of her to go to Manamano bay at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 7 fathoms water good bottom throughout the night calm at day light sent a raft of Casks On Shore for water at 9 A.M. got the water on board the remainder of the day watch on Shore on liberty the other watch stowing the water & getting recruits Midnight calm latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday March 18th

Came in with fresh trades the watch employed in getting recruits on board the other watch on liberty throughout the day Midnight Calm latter part light trades the King & Queen paid us a visit on board So ends this 24 hours

Thursday March 19th

Came in with fresh trades the watch getting the vessel ready for sea Midnight light airs & clear at day light hove up & got underway & stood out of the bay with a light land breeze latter part light airs & Calm So ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday March 20th

Came in with fresh squalls of the land employed working up to windward towards Hannatakua Bay. Midnight light weather & clear at day light went on shore with two boats trading for hogs & also bought considerable of iron work that was taken by the natives from the wreck of the Whale Ship, Panama with some bundles of Iron hoops. Latter part fine weather the boats still on shore  
So ends this 24 hours

Saturday March 21st

Came in with fine weather & light trades lying off on Hannatakua Bay the Capt'n on shore with two boats for &c at sunset the boats came on board with considerable many hogs &c & old Iron & hoops likewise his Majesty the King Tyoka discharged the boats & hoisted them & stood off & on throughout the night at 8 o'clock went on shore again with two boats & concluded the trade with the natives & returned on board with the boats loaded with Coconuts discharged them & hoisted the boats & stood off to N.E. So ends this 24 hours

Sunday March 22nd

Came in with light trades by up N.E. under all possible sail at 8 PM tacked up S.E. at 10 PM tacked off N.E. & S. At midnight squally & rain at 7 o'clock had a heavy squall of wind & rain from Eastward which lasted some time took in all sail but the foresail with bonnet of latter part more moderate So ends this 24 hours

Monday March 23rd

Came in with fresh trades & squally by up N.E. under reefed sails of the Island of Dominica Midnight tacked up S.E. Latter part squally weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10° 00' S



# Bound toward St George's Group

Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & Squally weather  
by up S.E. under single reefed Sails at 3 P.M. saw  
A large Rock the water breaking over it making the  
Appearance of A Sperm Whales breach it bore about  
E.S.E. & dist about 4 leagues from the Island of Mag  
dalena whch we run to leeward of at 6.30 P.M.  
saw A light in two places on the West Part  
of the Island Midnight Squally latter part much  
the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 11° 26' S  
Long by Chron 139° W

Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & Squally weather course S.E. under  
single reefed Sails Midnight Squally latter part more  
moderate Made some Sail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 13° 10'  
Long by Chron 138° 30'

Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & Squalls occasionally course  
S.E. & S under all possible sail. Midnight light airs & calm  
latter part light winds from N.E. So ends this 24 hours  
employed drying Potatoes & other Sundry Jobs to numerous  
to mention

Lat by Ob 15° 39' S  
Long by Chron 138° 40' West

Friday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades course E.N. under all sail  
Midnight light Squalls of Rain latter part squally  
Made Doubtful or Dog Island bearing N.W. of us  
2 leagues dist & run towards it So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 15°  
Long by Chron

Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in light airs from N.E. course N.W. at 2 P.M.  
passed dog Island about 1 1/2 miles dist Midnight light  
airs & calm So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 14° 49' S  
Long by Chron 139° 50'



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday 29th March

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. Course at N.W. Going large under all possible sail Midnight Calm & light airs latter part light trades & smooth sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 07' S

Long by Chron 140° 00'

Monday March 30th

Came in with light trades Course N.W. under all sail Midnight light airs & calm at 6 A.M. made disappointment Island at 9 A.M. several small canoes came off to us with two or three natives in each they could not be persuaded to come on board they brought off a few broken shells

which they gave us in exchange for some small pieces of Iron hoops at 11 A.M. left the Island & Steered of N.W. So ends with fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 12' S

Long by Chron

Tuesday March 31st

Came in with light trades Course W.S.W. under all sail Midnight tacked up N.E. at 5 A.M. tacked N.W. at 6 Steered of N.W. S. latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 14' S

Long by Chron

Wednesday 1st April

Came in with fresh trades from North<sup>west</sup> Course W.S.W. under all sail Midnight fresh breezes & squally latter part squally at 10 A.M. made the Island of Tioke & run towards it So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 28'

Long by Chron

Thursday April 2nd

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>west</sup> & heavy rain squalls run down the South Side of the Island between the Islets saw two or 3 parties of natives on the beach & saw on Whak boat but they did not attempt to come off to us at 6 P.M. East End of the Island bore N.E. hove to & drifted off shore at 10 P.M. the weather coming on a very bad tempest braced



# Bound towards Otapeite Society Islands

full & Hood of to East<sup>rd</sup> Midnight heavy rain With thund  
& lightning latter part thick weather & steady rain  
watch employed saving rain water out of the boats  
So ends this 24 hours

No. Obs.

Lat by Ace 14° 20'

Long by Chron 142°

Friday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with light winds & rain squalls attended with  
some thunder & lightning at 3 P.M. cleared of some rain  
the Island bearing S.W. 8 miles distant Midnight squally stand  
to N.W. under short sail at day light made sail & steer  
off N.W. S latter part squally at 11:30 A.M. made water land  
Island so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup>

~~Came in~~ Came in with light winds from East<sup>rd</sup> Midnight  
much the same at 11:30 sun down to Water land Island  
Saw A Jumper breach 3 or 4 times employed scraping  
mast &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 28'

Long by Chron 145° 00'

Sunday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from East<sup>rd</sup> running down  
along shore of the Island under all sail at 3 P.M. at  
thunder squall came up from West<sup>rd</sup> luffed on the wind  
on South<sup>rd</sup> tack & shortened sail & lay off & on through the  
night at day light course N.W. S latter part fine weather  
& smooth sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 20' S

Long by Chron 146° 10' W.



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday April 6th

Came in with light air Course W by S. Going Large under all sail at 2 P.M. luffed to Abuck Midnight light weather & Squally at 9 A.M. raised a School of Whales lowered 3 boats & Chased until 12 Meridian came on board & Chased with with the vessel with boats in tow So ends this 24 hours This day two Sows had a litter of pigs  
Lat by Ob 14°  
Long by Chron

Tuesday April 7th

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. Course N.E. in chase of Whales under all possible sail at 2 P.M. went of again with the boats at 5 P.M. Struck two Whales reaved from one & Saved the other at 6 P.M. got her alongside & flooke Chain on & braced forward & stood of Shore until one P.M. tacked up S.E. & day light began to cutt at 8 A.M. finished cutting & made sail latter part fine weather employed cutting up the whale So ends this 24 hours



Lat by Ob 14° 05' S

Long by Chron 146° 30'

Wednesday April 8th Came in with light winds & rain Squalls at 2 P.M. commenced boiling at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Ahii or Peacocks Island bearing S.W. of us at 5 P.M. tacked to East at 9 P.M. hoove the Frig. S. Abuck Midnight light Winds & heavy rain Squalls at day light finished boiling latter part employed breaking out for water & Stowing down oil at 11 A.M. run down along the North Side of Ahii Island Steering N.E. & W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 14° 38'

Long by Chron 146° 15'

Thursday April 9th

Came in with light Variable Winds & Occasional rain Squalls Cruising of & On upon Peacock Island latter part fine the watch employed in sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 14° 16'

Long by Chron 146° 20'

Friday April 10th

Throug hout this day light variables winds with rain Squalls Occasionally Cruising of & on Shore but saw nothing but porpoises So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 14° 28' S

Long by Chron 146° 30'



# Bound towards Otahite Society Islands

Saturday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East<sup>ly</sup>  
by up S.S.E. under all sail at 6 P.M. hove to with fore & St aback  
at day light Steered of S.W. under all sail at 10 A.M. made  
the East part of Dean's Island kept of W & run down along the  
sand So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 38'

Long by Chron 147° 50'

Sunday April 12

Came in with light variable winds course W by S under all sail  
at 6.30 P.M. shortened sail & lay beached of Shore with Fore & St aback  
at 2 A.M. wore ship & stood in at Sun rise made sail at 9.30  
tacked close to the East End of Crusenstern's Island at 11 A.M. tacked

tacked up South & stood through the passage So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 58' S

Long by Chron 148° 05' W

Monday April 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. Course South Standing out  
towards Mitea at 4 P.M. saw the Island at 6 P.M. hove to for  
the night at day light made sail & stood in for the Island  
at 10 A.M. run in to West<sup>ly</sup> of the North end of the island & the  
Cap<sup>tn</sup> went on Shore to get some coconuts latter part laying  
of & On for the boat So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15° 49' S

Tuesday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades laying of and on for the boat  
at 2.30 P.M. Cap<sup>tn</sup> came off & made sail for Otahite Miding<sup>g</sup>  
Squally at day light saw St. Venice & stood in at 10 A.M. got  
a light Westerly wind & run in for the harbour of Papieta  
at 11.30 came to anchor in 13 fathoms water So ends  
this 24 hours

Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day Squally weather this day four vessels  
put to sea one watch on Shore on liberty the other employed  
setting up casks & breaking out for hold at sun set the watch  
all returned on board one of them a little Sprung



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday 16th April

Throughout the day Squally employed breaking out the hold & setting up Shooks & Shifting our birth at 4 P.M. hove up the anchor to haul in to the wharf but found we was foul of something too heavy to heave up before night & gave it up for the night So ends this day

Friday April 17th

Throughout the day Squally & Rain all hands employed getting our anchor up when up we found we had hooked the bight of a french Sloop of war Chain at 4 P.M. got clear of it & dropped in close to the wharfs So ends this day

Saturday April 18th

Throughout the day several hurricane squalls & heavy rain the watch on Shore on Liberty because the weather was not fit to work at 6 P.M. the watch all returned on board So ends this day

Sunday April 19th

Throughout the day fine weather the watch on Shore on Liberty the other watch employed Loosening & drying all sails & furling them again At Sun down the watch returned on board Thomas Marshall Seaman the worse for liquor gave some trouble

Monday April 20th

First thing in the morning hauled into the wharf & moored at 4 Corners & commenced landing a part of our cargo at 6 P.M. knocked off the Coopers employed setting up Casks & So ends this day

Tuesday April 21st

This day some light rain Squally employed landing some articles & stowing casks for water one boat away after water at 4 P.M. the boats returned with water



# In the Harbour of Otaheite

Wednesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Throughout the day fine pleasant weather all hands employed landing Cargo & Stowing down water So ends this 24 hours

Thursday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather all hands employed Stowing down fresh water & Shooks &c So ends this 24 hours

Friday April 24

Throughout the day fine pleasant weather all hands employed Stowing down this day Arrived the french Frigate Urania So ends this day

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine pleasant weather & light Westerly wind all hand employed Stowing down at 4 P.M. finished & hauled off into the Stream So ends this 24 hours

Sunday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather one watch on Shore the other employed hoisting & drying Sails at Sun down the watch returned, James Iwenag, came on board intoxicated & abused the Cap<sup>t</sup> & Officers for which he was put in handcuffs & put in the Stern boat on bread & water So ends this day

Monday April 27

Throughout the day fine pleasant weather all hands employed painting Ship inside & out So ends this day James Iwenag still in Irons

Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather all hands employed painting inside & out this day arrived the french Admiral in the frigate Virginia

Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather the watch on Shore on Liberty at Sun down Returned Thomas Marshal drunk as usual & was put in Irons James Iwenag let out of punishment by promising good conduct in future the said Thomas Marshal gave a great deal of Abuse to the Officer on duty



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday April 30th

Throughout the day fine weather the watch on shore on liberty, the other watch getting ready for sea at sun down the watch returned on board all in good order So ends this day

Friday May 1st

Throughout the day fine weather & light winds from West<sup>W</sup> the french ships in harbour all dressed in Colours at 8 o'clock & fired 21 Guns the same at noon all hands on board this day getting every thing ready for sea at 8 A.M. Got under way with a light land breeze & 3 boats ahead & run out of the Harbour at 9 was outside latter part fine weather employed stowing Anchors & Chains &c &c So ends this Contain

36 Hours to finish Civil Account

Sunday May 3rd

Came in fine weather & light winds from South<sup>S</sup> Course N.W. got under all possible sail in company with a french Brig of war belonging to the Squadron in Tahiti the Capt<sup>n</sup> finding the Chronometer out of Order at 5 P.M. went on board the french Brig with his Chronometer & left it on board of her to be landed at Tahiti Midnight fine weather lying aback under Short Sail at day light Steered of N.W.W. latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 39' S

Long by Acc

Monday May 4th

Came in with fresh trades from Eastward Course N.W.W.

Going large under all sail running down the Islands of Raihaine Uiteu & hove to to windward of Bolabola & lay of 8 on during the night Midnight fine weather at day light kept of West<sup>W</sup> & run towards Maunura Island latter part watch employed sitting up the Mast Back Stays fore & aft So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 27' S

Long by Acc 152° 20'



# Bound Towards Feejee Islands & P. Bavenport

26 W Courses Winds SW

Tuesday May 5th

2 6 W 3/4 E East  
4 6 W 3/4  
6 6 SW 3/4  
8 4 SW 1/2 W  
10 3  
12 3  
2 3  
4 2 1/2  
6 2 SW 3/4 W  
8 4 SW  
10 2  
12 2

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from East<sup>ward</sup> Going before the wind under all sail at 2<sup>30</sup> P.M. passed the West end of the Island of Muruna Midnight fine & clear latter part light winds & fine weather the watch employed cleaning small arms so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 09'  
Long by Acc 153° 42'

26 W Courses Winds SW

Wednesday May 6th

2  
4 Calm  
6 2 SW Sky 8  
8 4 W.S.W.  
10 3 S.W.  
12 3  
2 2 1/2  
4 2 1/2  
6 2  
8 2 1/2  
10 3 SW 3/4 W South  
12 2 1/2

Came in with light airs & calm at 5 P.M. rain squalls at 7 P.M. cleared off & light breezes from South<sup>ward</sup> made all sail Midnight cloudy at 8 A.M. rain squalls Ends with fine weather & nothing in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 32' S  
Long by Acc 154° 21' W

26 W Course Winds SW

Thursday May 7th

2  
4  
6 3 SW 3/4 W  
8 5  
10 6  
12 3 1/2 SW  
2 5  
4 1 N.E.  
6 3 1/2 SW 1/2 W  
8 5  
10 3 1/2 SW 3/4 W  
12 3 1/2

Came in calm & cloudy with smooth sea at 5<sup>30</sup> P.M. took a breeze from South<sup>ward</sup> made sail at 6 P.M. heavy rain squalls Shortened sail Midnight squally with rain at 2 A.M. tacked to E.S.E. & lay by at 3 A.M. tacked up S.W. latter part fresh breezes the watch employed rigging the stern boat for whaling & cleaning small arms so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 53' S.  
Long by Acc 155° 18' W.



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

26 W HK Course Winds

Friday May 8th

2	4 1/2	W SW South
4	3 1/2	
6	5	SW SW
8	6 1/2	SW
10	4	SW SW
12	4	
2	3 1/2	W SW
4	2	SW SW
6	3	SW S.S.E.
8	3	
10	2	
12	1 1/2	11 11

Came in with fine pleasant weather  
& fresh breeze from South by up  
SW by S under all possible sail

Midnight fresh breezes & cloudy  
latter part light baffling winds  
& Cloudy

So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 26'  
Long by Acc 156° 32'

26 W HK Course Winds SW

Saturday May 9th

2	1 1/2	S.S.W. South
4	2 1/2	S.S.W.
6	3 1/2	SW SW
8	4	SW S.E.
10	4	
12	1	
2	2	
4	1	
6	1	
8	2	W.S.W. East
10	2	
12	1	

Came in with light winds & fine  
weather by along SW under all sail

Midnight fine weather

latter part much the same

the watch employed fitting up  
small arm chests

So ends this day

Lat by Obs 19° 00' S  
Long by Acc 156° 58' W

26 W HK Course Wind

Sunday May 10th

2	1	West
4	1	
6	2	W 1/4 N
8	3	
10	3	
12	2 1/2	
2	4 1/2	W 1/2 N
4	2	
6	1	
8	1	
10	2 1/2	
12	2	

Came in with light airs from East  
Going before the wind under all square sail  
Midnight light airs & Clear

latter part much the same  
with a breeze from South by

Lat by Obs 18° 47'  
Lat by Acc 18° 46' S  
Long by Acc 157° 48' W



# Bound Toward Feejee Islands *S. P. Davenport May*

Monday May 11th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from East Course  
W. N. Going large under all sail at 2 P.M. saw the Island of  
Witatuoke at Sun set shortened sail & lay off & on during  
the night at day light stood in for the Settlement at 8  
A.M. Capt. went on shore with two boats to get recruits where  
he found fowl in abundance in the market & yams  
& Potatoes latter part boats passing of & on with produce  
of the Island So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 56'

Tuesday May 12th

Came in with fine weather & light from South  
laying off & on the Island at 8 P.M. boats returned  
on board throughout the night by off & on at 8 A.M.  
went on shore again with two boats it being a great  
feast day with the natives there was no trading busi-  
ness done in the fore part of the day So ends this day

76 W. Course Wind

2		
4		
6		
8	4	W. N. South
10	2	
12	2	
2	3	
4	4	S. E.
6	5	
8	6	
10	4	
12	3 1/2	

Wednesday May 13th

Came in fine & fresh breeze from South  
the boats passing of & on at Sun set  
boats returned for South & at 7.30 P.M.  
having got everything on board bore  
up W. N. & made all sail

Midnight fine latter part much

the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 27' Long by Acc 160° 42'

76 W. HK Course Winds

2	3		W. N. East
4	3 1/2		
6	6 1/2		
8	8 1/2		W. N. S.
12	7		
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	8		
12	8	1/2	1/2

Thursday May 14th

Came in with fresh trades course N. E.  
by W. at 9 P.M. kept off W. N. Meeting  
fresh breezes & passing Clouds  
latter part much the same  
at 11 A.M. saw Palmerston's Island  
& Run down the North Side of it  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 36'

Long by Acc 163° 04'



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

H K Courses Winds & L.W.

Friday May 15<sup>th</sup>

2  
4  
6 3 1/2 W by N East  
8 4 W by S  
10 5  
12 6  
2 5  
4 7 W by N  
6 7  
8 6  
10 5  
12 5 1/4 1/4

Came in with fresh trades & heavy swell  
Running down North Side of Palmerston Island  
At 2 P.M. Capt went in shore with two  
boats to look for an opening in the  
reef to land & get some coconuts  
but not finding a landing place  
At 4 P.M. the boats returned & made  
sail & bore up for Feejee's Wh. N. by N  
Midnight passing rain squalls latter  
part fine weather & passing clouds  
Lat by Obs 17° 56.  
Long by Acc 162° 30

H K Courses Winds & L.W.

Saturday May 16<sup>th</sup>

2 5 W by S  
4 5  
6 6 W by N  
8 7  
10 6 1/2  
12 6  
2 8  
4 7 1/2  
6 7 1/2  
8 8  
10 8  
12 8 1/4

Came in with fresh breezes from East  
Course W by N & going before the wind  
under all sail except the F, T, S, which is  
on Deck repairing at 5 P.M. finished it  
& bent it  
Midnight fresh breezes & passing  
clouds & squalls of rain at 4 P.M. in  
T, G, H, S, latter part strong trades & squally  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 06  
Long by Acc 167° 10

H K Courses Winds & L.W.

Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup>

2 8 W by N  
4 8 W by S  
6 6  
8 7 1/2 S.E.  
10 6  
12 4  
2 3  
4 5  
6 3  
8 1  
10 1  
12 2 1/4 1/4

Came in with fresh trades from S. E. Course  
W. N. W. going large under whole T, S, & Squen  
sail  
Midnight fine & passing clouds  
set T, G, H, S, latter part light winds & calm  
& cloudy  
At 10 A.M. two of the men got to  
fighting against the rules of the vessel  
one of them named Clarke the other Francisco  
Clarke being the attacking party was tied  
up in the rigging & at 12.00 was punished  
in presence of all hands so ends this 24  
hours Lat by Acc 17° 00  
Long by Acc 169° 07



# Bound towards Feejee Islands

H H Courses Winds SW

Monday May 18

2	3	W S	
4	7	W S	
6	8		
8	8		
10	2	S S	
12	2		
2	1	N. W.	
4	2		
6	7	W S S S S S	
8	7		
10	8		
12	8	÷	÷

Came in with light airs from East.  
 Course W S Going before the wind under  
 all possible sail at 3.30 wind hauled to South  
 & came on thunder squalls in p.m. Feb  
 Mr. T. H. & Squaresail & fore T. H.  
 at 7.30 P.M. luffed to S.E. under fore & aft  
 sails at 10 bore to S.E. at 3 A.M. kept  
 of. W S S latter part fresh breezes  
 & passing clouds watch employed in  
 Sunday Jobs so ends this 24 hours  
 Lat by Ob 16° 59"  
 Long by Acc 170° 50' W

H H Courses Winds

Tuesday May 19th

2	7	W S S S S S	
4	8	S S S S S S	
6	9		
8	8		
10	9		
12	8	÷	÷
2	8		
4	8		
6	7 1/2		
8	7		
10	6		
12	6	÷	÷

Came in with fresh trades from  
 S.E. & smooth sea course W S S Going  
 large under all sail at 1 P.M. luffed  
 to & lowered a boat to get two pigeons  
 that got overboard saved them both.  
 & went on our course again at 4 P.M.  
 Saw White water once but saw nothing  
 more of it Midnight fresh breezes &  
 Clear with head swell at 7 A.M. Steered  
 of W S Ends fine weather saw one  
 Solitary Blackfish so ends this 24 hours  
 Lat by Ob 17° 41"  
 Long by Acc 173° 50'

Tuesday May 20th

H H Courses Winds

2	6	S S S S S S	
4	6		
6	6		
8			
10	1 1/2		
12	1 1/2	S S S	
2	1 1/2	N. S.	
4	—		
6	3	S S S	
8	3		
10	2		
12	2		

Came in with fine pleasant weather  
 & fresh trades from S.E. Going large  
 under all sail at 2 P.M. Saw the Island  
 of Amargora bearing S.W. 40 miles  
 dist at 6 P.M. being within 9 miles of it  
 Shortened sail & tacked of N. S S S S.  
 Midnight fine & passing clouds.  
 latter part stood in for the Island  
 at 12 at Noon the Island bore S.E. by compass  
 4 miles dist Lat by Ob 18° 03"  
 Long by Acc 174° 35'



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday May 21st

26 H Courses Winds

2 1/2 S.W. S.S.E.  
4 1/2  
6 1  
8  
10  
12  
2 5  
4 4 1/2 S.W. S  
6 4 1/2  
8 4  
10 3  
12 3 1/4 1/4

Came in with light airs & calms  
& pleasant weather

Midnight took a  
fine breeze from South by up S.W. by W  
under all sail latter part fine beautiful  
weather the watch employed making up  
cartridges for muskets & 6 pounder & others  
for muskets ready for action with  
fifty men if necessary So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 13° 34' S  
Long by Acc 175° 10'

26 H Courses Winds S.W.

Thursday May 22nd

2 4 1/2 S.W. S  
4 5  
6 6 1/2  
8 5  
10 5  
12 6 1/2  
2 5 W by S  
4 5  
6 5  
8 5  
10 5 West  
12 4 1/2

Came in with light trades Going day  
under all sail with smooth sea  
at 8 PM in squaresail then to S. & S. by  
S. by S. at 12 Midnight Steered of W by S  
latter part fine weather the watch  
employed making up slugs for the sword  
&c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 06' S  
Long by Acc 176° 57' W

26 H Courses Winds S.W.

Friday May 23rd

2 5 W by S East  
4 5  
6 5 1/2  
8 3 1/2 S.W.  
10 3 1/2  
12 3 1/2  
2  
4  
6 6 N.W.  
8 6 W.N.W.  
10 5 West  
12 4 W by S

Came in with light breezes from East  
Course W by S. Going before the wind  
under all sail at 6 PM Shortened sail  
& hauled up S.W. at 10 PM hauled  
head to S. at back Midnight fine weather  
at day light made sail & Steered of W. by S.  
at 9 AM course W by S at 10 AM made  
one of the Feejee Group of Islands  
& Steered West for it Ends this 24 hours  
with fine weather

Lat by Obs 19° 40' S  
Long by Acc 178° 16'



# While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

M. H. Courses Winds S.W.

Sunday May 24th

2	2	SWW
4	2	SWW
6	2	—
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10	2	N.W.
12	2	—

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East<sup>2</sup> Course S.W. by W. Going large under all sail at 2 P.M. hauled up South at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & lay with head & aback Midnight Calm

At 8 A.M. A light breeze from S.S.E. Steered in off W. for the Island of latter part fine weather Saw a large canoe in between the Islands

Lat by Acc 19° 12' S  
Long by Acc 178° 30'

M. H. Courses Winds

Monday May 25th

2	2	NW
4	2 1/2	SW by W
6	3 1/2	SW by W
8	5	
10	3	
12	1	
2	1	
4	1	
6	1	
8	3	
10	5	
12	5	W by S

Came in with light winds from East<sup>2</sup> Course N.W. at 1<sup>30</sup> P.M. hauled up S.W. by W. at 5 P.M. S.W. at 6 P.M. in Squaresail & Main T. P. St. At 8 P.M. hauled aback T. P. St. the Island of Futanga bearing North 10 miles dist Midnight light winds & overcast heavy weather weather latter part much the same with a rain Squall occasionally So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 26'  
Long by Acc 178° 50' W

M. H. Courses Winds

Tuesday May 26th

2	4	WSW
4	4	S.S.W.
6	4	
8	1/2	
10	1/2	
12	1/2	
2	1/2	
4	1/2	
6	1/2	
8	3	N 3/4 E NW
10	3	
12	4	—

Came in with thick overcast weather & variable Winds from North to S.W. At 2 P.M. began to blow & rain from S.S.W. at 4 P.M. in bottom of the Tote & reefed T. P. St. at 6 P.M. of bonnet of Tote & in T. P. St. at 7 P.M. in Tote & then S. & hove to under Foresail reefed at 8 P.M. turned up boats & got every thing secured for a Gale at 10 P.M. died away again

Midnight light winds & heavy swell at 6 A.M. made sail with light winds from N.W. & Steered N. 3/4 E. Latter part fine weather & passing clouds So ends this day

Lat by Obs 19° 24' Long by Acc 178° 45'



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday May 27<sup>th</sup>

H	K	Courses	Winds & W.
2	3	N.E. & E.	
4	4		
6	5	E. & S.E.	
8	4		
10	2		
12	2		
2	2		
4	2 1/2	1/4	
6	1 1/2	E. & S.	
8	2	N.E. & E.	
10	2		
12	1	1/4	

Came in with light winds from N.E. & W.  
Course N.E. & E. under all sail at 6 P.M. in Square  
S. the Island of Ougea bearing N.E. by N. 12 miles  
Dist.

Midnight Variable winds & thick  
Rainy weather latter part light breeze  
from East & fine weather So ends this 24  
hours

Lat by Obs 19° 49' S

Long by Chron 178° 01' W

H	K	Courses	Winds & W.
2	2		
4	3		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	7 1/2		
2	7 1/2		
4	7		
6	7		
8	5		
10	9		
12	7		

Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light  
breezes from East. Course N.E. & S. Gory large  
under all sail

Midnight thick & squally  
weather at 3 A.M. in S. by S. at 6 A.M.  
took bonnet of foresail

latter part more moderate and  
Sail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 49'

Long by Chron 177° 12'

H	K	Courses	Winds
2	7 1/2	N.W.	
4	4		
6	7		
8	7	N.W.	
10	8		
12	1	North	
2	1		
4	1		
6	1	N.W.	
8	1		
10	1		
12	1		

Friday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East. Course  
N.E. & W. under all possible sail at 3 P.M. more  
moderate in S. & foresail & set Square, S.  
at 7 P.M. in Square sail & S. by S. & set S. by S.  
at 8 commenced raining & lightning at 10 P.M.  
hove to under reefed foresail at midnight very  
strong squalls & heavy rain with continual  
flashes of lightning Called all hands & turned  
up the boats & secured them at day light  
more moderate but heavy sea on still  
lying to under foresail So ends this 24  
hours

Lat by Obs 15° 30' S

Long by Chron 177° 25'



# While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

96 98 Courses Winds SW

Saturday May 30th

2 1/2 N  
4 1/2  
6 1/2 N 8/8  
8 1 1/2  
10 1 1/2 S 8/8  
12 1 1/2  
2 1 1/2 N 8/8  
4 1 1/2  
6 1 1/2  
8 7 W 1/2 S  
10 9  
12 9

Came in with fresh Gales from East-  
lying to under foresail reefed at 6 PM Set  
F. Sp. St. at 10.30 PM Wore Ship to S.E. at 2 AM  
wore to N.E. at 6 AM put off W by S  
& made all Square Sail latter part  
fresh trades & passing Clouds  
So ends this 24 hours

the watch employing  
fitting landiards to lower rigging

Lat by Obs 15° 27'  
Long by Acc 178° 10'

96 98 Courses Winds SW

Sunday May 31st

2 10 SW  
4 10 1/2  
6 10  
8 2 1/2 N 8/8  
10 3 S 8/8  
12 3 N 8  
2 3  
4 7 1/2 W  
6 7 1/2 W 8/8  
8 9  
10 9 1/2  
12 9 1/2

Came in with Strong trades from East  
Course S.W. Going large under all possible  
Sail at 6 PM saw the Island of  
bearing South Shortened sail & wore of  
Shore to E.N.E. at 9 PM wore to South  
at 3 AM wore to N.E. at 6 AM wore  
up W 1/2 N & made sail at 8 AM saw  
the Island of Chicoben Ahead  
at 11 AM passed North pt of it two miles  
dist latter part fresh breezes & ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15° 57' S

Long by Obs 180° 01' E

96 98 Courses Winds

Monday June 1st

2 8  
4 7  
6 6  
8 1 1/2  
10 1 1/2  
12 1 1/2  
2 1 1/2  
4 1 1/2  
6 1 1/2  
8 5 S.W.  
10 4  
12 4 Calm

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W.  
under all sail Going large at 2 PM  
steered of West at 4 PM N.W. at 6 PM  
Shortened sail & hauled about head of  
of Shore straight fore & clear  
at day light wore Ship & headed in Shore  
& made sail at 11 AM raised at  
large Whale bound to windward  
quick lowered 3 boats & chased him  
5 musings & Gabe him up So ends  
this 24 hours

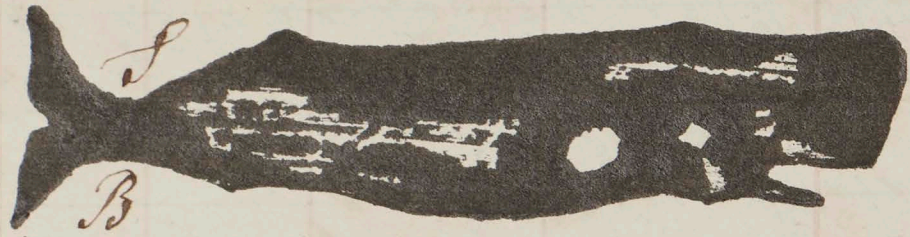
No Obs Lat by Acc

Long by Acc



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday May 2nd



Came in with light weather & light winds from East. at 2 PM the boats returned on board from the chase at 1 am set Shortened Sail & headed off Shore Rye Island bearing S. by E. 6 miles dist at 12 midnight wore ship at day light made Sail & stood in Shore at 8.30 A.M. raised a shout of Whales bound to N.W. lowered 3 boats & gave Chase at 10 A.M. one boat struck & killed a whale the other boats kept on after the Shout at 11 A.M. took the Whale alongside & made all Sail in chase of the boats at 12 at Noon one of the other boats struck & the whale sounded out the line before the other boat could bend on & never saw anything more of the first whale at all nor those on either Gave them up & came on board so ends this 24 hours Rye Island bearing S. by E. 20 miles dist

Wednesday June 3rd Came in with fresh winds from East at 3 PM Commenced cutting at 5 PM finished cutting & send down the Tackles midnight four employed clearing away Whaleshead & at day light began to boil latter part fresh trades & rough sea employed boiling so ends this 24 hours Rye Island bearing S. by E. 16 miles dist

Latt by 15.59 S

Thursday June 4th

Came in with fresh breezes from East. Standing off & on Rye Island under Short Sail employed boiling Midnight fresh breezes at 8 A.M. came in thick & light rain finished boiling latter part thick & hazy so ends this 24 hours

Friday June 5th Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. & passing squalls of Rain first part employed stowing down oil at 5 PM finished midnight equally latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Rye Island bearing S. by W. 25 miles dist



# While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

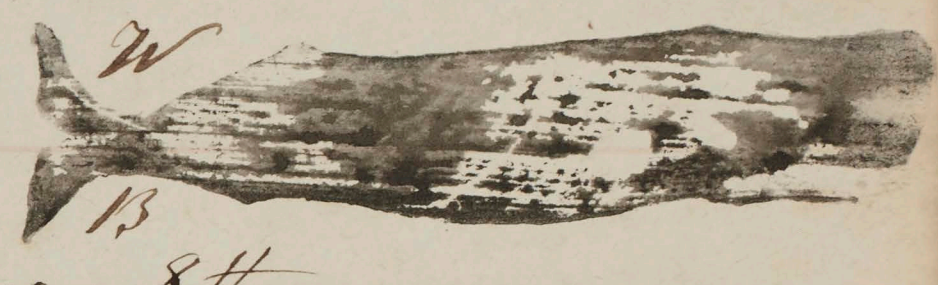
Saturday June 6th

Came in with squally weather & variable winds standing of 8 on Kie Island. Midnight squally at day light made all sail & stood in to wind of the Island & run down along the reef within 3 miles of it. So ends this 24 hours.

Kie Island bore S.W. 6 miles Dist

Sunday June 7th Came in with passing squalls heaved off shore. Midnight fine weather standing in shore at day light saw Whales lowered 8 boats & struck & killed 3 Cow Whales at 11. A.M. took them alongside & commenced cutting. So ends this 24 hours.

Kie Island bearing S.E. by S. 14 miles



Monday June 8th

Came in with fine pleasant weather & smooth sea all hands employed cutting the Whales in at 6 P.M. finished cutting & set the watch & began to boil. Midnight fine weather latter part much the same the watch employed boiling. So ends this 24 hours.

Kie Island bearing S.E. 12 miles Dist

Tuesday June 9th

Came in with light winds & calm standing of 8 on Kie Island employed boiling. Midnight fine weather at 10 A.M. finished boiling & commenced setting up Shooks. Latter part fine. So ends this day.

Kie Island bearing S.E. 10 miles Dist

Wednesday June 10th

Came in with fine pleasant weather the watch employed setting up Shooks. Midnight fine weather latter part employed stowing down & setting up Shooks. Ends with fine weather.

Kie Island bearing S.W. 10 miles Dist

Thursday June 11th

Came in with fine smooth weather & light variable winds standing of 8 on Kie Island under all sail employed stowing down. At midnight fine & clear latter part fine weather finished stowing down. So ends this 24. Lat by Obs 15° 50'

Kie Island bearing South



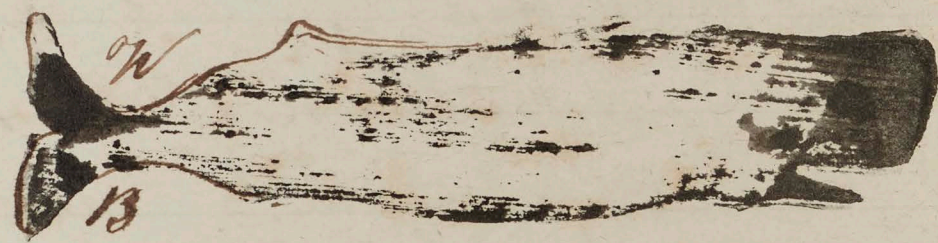
# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & calm at 6 P.M. Light breeze from West<sup>n</sup> standing in for Eye Island under all sail at 10 hove aback head of shore & heading it fair & clear latter part calm the watch employed refitting cutting pendants so ends this 24 hours Eye Island S.E. 15 miles dist

Saturday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from East<sup>n</sup> Midnight fine Eye Island bearing S.E. dist 8 miles at day light saw a school of Whales lowered 3 boats & struck 7 Whales Saved 3 drawn from 3 & parted from one While the boats was off one canoe came of with some game & the Capt<sup>n</sup> came on board & traded with them at 12 at Noon Set two of the Whales along side & got ready for cutting So ends this 24 hours



Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light airs running of for the Boats at 3 P.M. one boat got on board at 4 P.M. began to cut at 7 P.M. finished cutting two of the whales & by the other Midnight fine weather began to boil at 6 A.M. began to cut at 8 A.M. finished cutting latter part fine employed boiling So ends this 24 hours

Eye Island bearing S.E. 25 miles Dist

Monday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades standing of N.E. by N. at 6 P.M. tacked in S.E. & shortened sail Midnight fine weather tacked of N.E. at 4 A.M. tacked at 10 A.M. run in to leeward of Eye Island & took two canoes in tow & traded with them over the stern & set them go again latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours Eye Island bearing East 12 miles Dist



# While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

Tuesday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs from South Standing along the reef along the reef under all sail at 1 P.M. finished boiling at 6 P.M. hauled off N.E. Midnight fine weather at day light made sail & stood along by the Island to the East at 10 A.M. saw a Barge to the East of at 12 at noon the Island bore S.W. by S. of us 10 miles Dist So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather Standing to East under all sail at 6 P.M. Squally Shortened Sail & stood off & on through the night at day light saw the Barge in shore of us at 10 A.M. she bore down to us & spoke us it proved to be the Barge London, Packet of New Bedford 20 Months Out 500 bbls Sperm Oil Latter part fresh breezes Capt. on Board the Barge So ends this 24 hours

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. Standing along E.N.E. under all sail in company with London Packet employed Stowing down Oil at 4 P.M. finished Stowing down & washed off Midnight Sailing of & on the Island at day light made all sail & stood into San San Passage & tacked & run along towards the Island at 12 at Noon saw another ship to West of us proved to be the Barge Hoogh of Warren R.I. Who had just had a narrow Escape of being lost on one of the reefs where she pointed considerable & unhooking her rudder on the night previous

but got of again without any serious damage to all appearances So ends So ends this 24 hours Key Island bearing South of us 10 miles Dist

Friday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades running over the Ground under all sail at Sun Set Shortened Sail & stood off & on the Island through the night at day light stood in & run the reef down but saw nothing at 11 A.M. wore Ship & hauled of Shore the two Barges still in sight So ends this 24 hours at 12 at noon the Island bore E.S.E. 6 miles dist



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred N.B.

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. Standing of 8 on the Island  
cruising for whales in company with Barque's Soneto Packet &  
Floozly at 10 A.M. stood in to leeward of the Island & Cap<sup>t</sup>. went  
inside the reef with one boat in company with Cap<sup>t</sup> of the  
Floozly to get a Pilot & some Hogg latter part fresh breezes  
standing off looking for Whales at 12 A.M. about the Island  
bore East 8 Miles Dist.

Sunday June 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>n</sup> Standing out to look for  
Whales at 2 P.M. tacked in at 6 P.M. the Cap<sup>t</sup>. returned from Shore  
& spent the evening in company with Barques Floozly & London

Packet Midnight fresh breezes lying of 8 on under Short  
Sail at 7 A.M. made all sail & run in to leeward of the  
Island & down along the reef to West<sup>n</sup> latter part five  
& 6 clear the Island bearing East 20 Miles Dist.

Monday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. running of West under  
all sail at 5.30. P.M. wore Ship to East<sup>n</sup> & took in the St. & Square  
Sail Midnight fresh trades Standing to E. at 3 A.M. tacked  
in S.E. latter part strong breezes so ends this 24 hours  
the Island bearing E.S.E. 18 Miles Dist.

Tuesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades lying up N.E. & under all sail

At 4 P.M. tacked in S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked up N.E. & E. Midnight  
fresh trades at 3 A.M. tacked in at 6 A.M. tacked of N.E. & E. at

10 A.M. fished in close to the Island saw a shoat of Black  
fish lowered & chased until dinner time came on board &  
took up the boats so ends this 24 hours the Island bore  
S.E. & 4 Miles dist.

Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Going large N.W. under all sail  
the Barque Floozly in sight at 4 P.M. in Square sail & then  
the St. & reefed the St. at 6 P.M. took bonnets of the St. & Foremast  
& reefed the St. and duffed up the St. Midnight fresh Gale  
in the St. & then the St. at 6 A.M. wore Ship & set the St. & the St.  
latter part employees repairing bonnet of the St. & so ends  
this 24 hours no Land in sight

Sat by 15<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1



# While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

Thursday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gale & heavy sea lying up S.S.E. under  
Jib Foresail & Chan. St. at 8 P.M. more moderate tacked up N.E.  
Midnight fresh breezes at day light tacked in Shore & made sail  
at 10 A.M. passed the Island latter part calm with smooth  
Sea So ends this 24 hours the Island bearing East 6 miles  
Dist

Friday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>n</sup> Standing up & on the Island  
at 2 P.M. raised A Sail off Shore Standing in at 7.30 Spoke her  
the Ship Clifford, Waine. of Fairhaven 20 Months out 1200  
at 9 P.M. parted & worked up towards the Island at 9 A.M.  
lowered for A fuback thinking it was a Sperm Whale  
but discovered the mistake after the boats got off  
& returned on board again latter part fine So ends  
this 24 hours the Island bearing S.S.E. 6 miles Dist

Saturday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>n</sup> working up towards San San  
passage under all sail at Midnight fresh breezes at day  
was close to San San passage latter part fine weather running  
of along the reef under all sail So ends this 24 hours  
Sail Rocks bearing S.E. 8 miles dist

Sunday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>n</sup> Standing of & on  
Cruising for Whales at 6 P.M. run down to Ship Clifford Wain

& Spent the evening with her at 10 P.M. parted & tacked  
up E.N.E. at 10 A.M. tacked close to the Island off

Chicoba latter part fresh trades Standing in for  
Pt Lundy So ends this 24 hours Chicoba bearing N.E.  
5 miles Dist

Monday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>n</sup> Standing  
in for Pt Lundy under all sail at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail  
Midnight fresh trades latter part fresh Gales running along  
the reefs but saw nothing So ends this 24 hours

Chicoba bearing N.N.E. 15 miles dist



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday June 30th

Came in with fresh trades running along the reef towards the Island at 6 P.M. hauled off Shore & spent the evening in company with the Ship's Clifford Wain & two brothers. Midnight fresh breezes at day light stood in close to Kei Island latter part steering of W by S under all sail. The Island bearing East 25 Miles Dist.

Wednesday July 1st

Came in with fresh breezes running to West & under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled to & shortened sail at day light made sail latter part So ends this 24 hours.

The Island of Vandua bearing S 15 miles dist.

Thursday July 2nd

Came in with fresh trades running of West & under all sail in company with Ship Clifford Wain at 6 P.M. saw round Island 14 miles dist hauled to for the night & shortened sail. Midnight pleasant at day light made sail & steered of for Round Island at 12 at noon Round Island bore S.W. 8 miles dist. So ends this 24 hours.

Latt by Ob

Friday July 3rd

Came in with light trades running down along Shore at 4 P.M. Cropped a Shoul with the Schooner & boat ahead & found from 6 to 8 fathoms water at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Midnight

fine weather latter part much the same employed in Sundry jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours.

Latt by Ob 16° 51'

Saturday July 4th

Came in with fine weather & light trades employed breaking out An Hold for water & wood for Ship Clifford Wain at 4 P.M. the boats came & got the wood at 10 P.M. parted company with her. Midnight light winds at 8 A.M. spoke the Ship Minerva with 2550.750 of it Sperm & took some passengers out of her to land at 10 A.M. raised breeches to leeward & run for them but proved to be Dampers. So ends this 24 hours. Saw Island bearing East 12 Miles Dist.



# While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

Sunday July 5th

Came in with fresh Gales from East. Standing to S.S.W. under Short Sail at 1 P.M. tacked to N.E. & worked towards Round Island Midnight fresh Gales & Cross sea latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours Ragged Island bearing S.S.W. 20 miles dist

Monday July 6th

Came in with fresh Gales from East. making the best of our way back to Round Island passage under Single reefed Sails with bonnets off Midnight fresh Gales & heavy Sea latter part much the same employed Roping in the Lib & Fly Lib So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday July 7th

Came in with Strong Gales from E.S.E. Standing of & on under Single reefed Chu, St. & bonnets of Lib & foresail Midnight fresh Gales & Clear latter part much the same employed repairing fly Lib & bonnet of foresail So ends this 24 hours

Latt 5 Obs 1828 S.

Wednesday July 8th

Came in with fresh Gales from East. Standing of & on to West of Round Island under single reefed Sails with bonnets off Lib & foresail Midnight fresh Gales at day light more moderate set fly Lib & Fly St. & unbent the Chu St to repair & middlestick latter part Strong breezes & rough Sea

Thursday July 9th

Came in with fresh breezes from East. at 4 P.M. raised a Shoal of small Whales to leeward lowered 3 boats the Carboard boat struck & Whale took to running quick to windward towards Round Island at dark not being able to get to the Whale at all cut of & came on board at day light moderated bent the Chu, St. & made all sail latter part employed scouring over the Ground in all shapes but saw nothing So ends this 24 hours Round Island bearing S.E. 12 miles Dist



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East. Running over the ground in all directions under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled close to the wind & worked up towards Round Island at day light was about 3 miles from it stood in close to it & were off gradually of shore latter part fine weather & clear

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs from West & Calm at 6 P.M. Got a light breeze from East. Midnight fine weather or latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours Round Island bearing S.W. 20 miles Dist

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from West. at 6 P.M. set Squaresail Midnight fresh breeze from West. Course N.E. & S. Going large under all sail at 2 A.M. Spoke Ship Ganges of Nantucket 12 months Out 900 Tons Cap<sup>t</sup> went on board latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from East. at 6 P.M. calm at midnight fine weather latter part fine the Watch employed in fitting Bearers & Cranes for the 4<sup>th</sup> boat So ends this 24 hours The Island bearing S.E. dist 30 miles

Tuesday July 14

Came in with Calm & Cloudy put out fourth boat middle part fine weather working up to pt Lundy bound into Natarica Bay latter part pleasant So ends this 24 hours Cap<sup>t</sup> Nichols of Ship Ganges On Board

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & Cloudy employed working up inwards some some straits middle part fine weather latter part Squally So ends this 24 hours



# While Cruising About Feejee Islands

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from East & working in towards Katarua bay under reefed Sails middle & latter part Strong Gales Steering in for Katarua Bay So ends this 24 hours

Friday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades & pleasant weather Stood in under Rambi Island & sent in a boat to Sound but could find no anchorage middle part squally laying off on under Rambia latter part the same took a look in Katarua bay but saw nothing So ends this 24 hours

Saturday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. run outside of Pt Lundy & run down to the Ganges & Capt. Nichols returned on board of his Ship middle part laying aback latter part moderate Capt. Nichols came on board to go inside of the reef with us beat in through San San passage So ends this 24 hours

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs from off the land running down inside the reef at 6 P.M. came to anchor in 17 fathoms water mud bottom Kii Island bearing West 4 miles Dist. putted Sails & broke out fore hold at day light got under way & worked in towards Navata harbour So ends this 24 hours

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with Strong Winds & cloudy at 2 P.M. came to anchor in Navata Harbour in 9 fathoms water & sent the passengers on Shore in the boat & took off the King & two boats loaded with ~~wood~~ some of the canoes came along side with guns &c at sun set sent them on Shore & set the watch for the night middle part squally latter part much the same employed getting of recruits So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in Cloudy weather & light winds employed getting of guns at 8 P.M. dismissed the Chief & set the watch for the night at day light found that 3 of the best men Frank Hatchcock John Emersham & Thomas Marshall  
(or Ho Day)



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

had deserted the vessel during the night & supposed to swim for it latter part Cap<sup>tn</sup> went on shore to see the Chief about getting the deserters but the Chief ~~would~~ would not get them

Wednesday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in Squally from SW. with rain at 3 P.M. took the anchor & run out the Bay at 5 P.M. anchored again in 17 fathoms water Mud bottom middle part heavy rain & Squally latter part pleasant at 6 A.M. took our anchor & at 8 A.M. came out of the Island passage saw a number of Diamond fish swimming in the reef so ends this 24 hours

Thursday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in pleasant weather at 3 P.M. saw a large Sperm Whale lowered 3 boats & struck & killed the Whale & took him aboard & shortened sail. Midship part employed getting cutting gear up at day light run off towards the ganges at 10 A.M. began to cutt latter part employed cutting so ends this 24 hours



Friday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades at 2 P.M. sent the Whales head to the Ganges at 5 P.M. finished cutting midnight began to boil latter part employed boiling so ends this 24 hours

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & rough Sea Stand in towards Kie under short sail employed boiling middle & latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours Kie Island bearing East 4 miles dist

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Spoke the Ship Charles W. Morgan 12 months out 800 Sperm at 8 P.M. finished boiling & gammed with the Ganges & Morgan Midnight moderate at day light made all sail at 9 A.M. Saw a large Whale of the weather bear bound quick to windward at 10 Saw the Morgans boats returning to their Ship after the chase was up



# While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

tacked in shore latter part calm So ends  
this 24 hours The Island S.S.W. 6 miles dist

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades & Calm at 4 P.M. hauled  
of Shore & during the night latter part stood in for  
the Pau Pau passage & run down the reef towards The  
Island but saw nothing So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades run down to the Ganges  
in company with Charles, W. Morgan employed Stowing down

Oil Middle part fine Weather latter part thick  
weather in company with Ship Ganges Employed Stowing  
of Mr. Hatchway & washing off The Island bearing South  
10 miles Dist

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with thick heavy weather employed washing  
of the decks & working up to windward towards Sunday  
Pt. at Midnight cleared of latter part Squally  
with some rain employed repairing Squaresail  
So ends this 24 hours

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. working to wind  
under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled a back at day light made  
Sail & run the reefs down saw two fine back latter part

fine weather So ends this 24 hours Sail Rocks Bore

S.E. Dist 6 Miles

Friday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades running the reefs down towards  
The at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship Ganges & spent the evening  
in company with them at 9 P.M. parted with her & made  
all sail bound to Sunday Point Midnight fine latter  
part the same employed repairing Squaresail Sail Rocks  
bore S.E. 10 miles Dist

Saturday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light trades under all sail working up  
towards Pt. <sup>Sunday</sup> ~~Sunday~~ Middle part fine latter part  
much the same So ends this 24 hours Pt. <sup>Sunday</sup> ~~Sunday~~ bearing  
S.E. 12 miles dist



Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred  
Sunday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fine weather working to windward under all sail at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Midnight squally latter part fine & smooth water running through the Long Sound Straits under all sail with the wind on the quarter going 10 knots by log at 12 at Noon hove to for it came to come along side but finding the had no produce of any kind braced forward & went on our course so ends this 24 hours

Monday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light wind from East making the best of our way through the Straits under all sail at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship Kingston of Fairhaven 20 Months out 500 Midnight fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East Tacking about in the Good Sea cruising for Whales at 8 P.M. Shortened sail Midnight fine weather latter part much the same employed repairing rib so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Kingston Midnight fine weather latter part much the same Saw a large Whale & chased until Noon & lost the run of him so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades from East at 1.30 P.M. Saw more Whales & chased until Sun down this day had the King on board & several of the Chipp Midnight fine weather at 2 A.M. landed the King latter part fresh breezes at 11 A.M. Saw a shoal of large Whales lowered 3 boats & struck & killed him within 5 miles of lee shore so ends this 24 hours

Friday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & rugged weather at 2 P.M. got the Whale alongside & got fast to him for towing him of shore at 6 P.M. wore ship & made sail with the whale towing astern at 10 P.M. wore ship





# While Cruising in the Fero Sea Fugu Group

Midnight fresh tracks at 2 A.M. lost him from  
starboard side at 6 A.M. raised him again & took him  
in tow at stern & towed him towards Sava Sava Bay  
at 11 A.M. parted from him again hove to &  
hauled him alongside again & bent the end of  
starboard chain to him & went on our course  
So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Aug 8th

Came in with fresh breezes at 3 P.M. got into the  
mouth of the bay & smoothened our water &  
turned to & up cutting gear at 6 P.M. came to

anchor in 35 fathoms water & set the watch

Midnight fine weather at day light began to cut  
& boil latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Sunday Aug 9th

Throughout the day fine pleasant weather all  
hands employed cutting & boiling several of the  
chiefs & natives came off to us during the day  
& brought of some trade such as Hogs & taro  
& coconuts &c So ends this 24 hours

Monday Aug 10th

Throughout the day fresh tracks employed boiling  
& trading several of the natives on board

So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Aug 11th

Throughout the day fine weather employed  
coopering & stowing down & trading So ends this  
day

Wednesday Aug 12th

Throughout the day fresh breeze & cloudy all hands  
employed coopering & stowing down all So ends

Thursday Aug 13th

Came in with fine weather at 6 P.M. finished stowing  
down & washing off at midnight fine weather at day  
light got under way & run out of the bay with a fresh  
breeze latter part fresh breeze employed fitting the boat  
So ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from South. <sup>2</sup> working up towards  
Somo Somo under all sail Midnight fresh breezes off day light  
Saw Ship Kingston at 10 A.M. spoke her & spent the day  
in company at 8 P.M. parted company So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes standing in to leeward of  
the Island of Goro at 5 P.M. tacked to East. <sup>2</sup> at 8 P.M.  
parted company with the Kingston Midnight fine weather  
at day light made sail at 7 P.M. entered the Straits of  
Somo Somo at 8 A.M. passed 25 sail of Feejee Canoes  
Bound to Goro Island which was quite a novel sight latter

part fine weather & fresh breeze from S.W. So ends  
this 24 hours

Sunday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from S.W.  
Going before the Wind under all possible sail Bound in to  
Somo Somo harbour to land the Carpenter who has  
been Sick for the last two months with a fever  
at 2 P.M. came to Anchor off the town of Somo  
Somo in 25 fathoms of water & furled all sail  
Midnight fresh Gale latter part much the same  
So ends this 24 hours

Monday, Aug, 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gale from S.W. Midnight much  
the same latter part Strong Gale all hands employed fitting  
head Stays &c & putting down some Port this day  
Arrived Ship Kingston of Fairhaven So ends this  
24 hours

Tuesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with Strong Gale from S.E. & heavy squalls  
all hands employed on the rigging refitting masts  
Strong Gale latter part much the same

Wednesday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day Strong Gale from S.E. let go second anchor  
employed fitting rigging &c Midnight Strong squalls with rain  
latter part much the same this day landed John Simpson  
Carpenter in a very weak state who was a good faithful



# While Cruising About the Goro Sea

man while on board this day was found a lost Knife in James Hughes, possession the property of channel, Geara. So ends this day

Thursday Aug 20th

Throughout the day Strong Gale from S.E. all hands employed in Sundry Jobs getting ready for Sea at midnight fresh Gale latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Friday Aug 21st

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. & bad weather not fit to go sea all hands employed at such work as the weather permitted at midnight heavy Squalls latter part more moderate bore up Second anchor & got already for getting Under way

Saturday Aug 22nd

Came in with Strong breezes from S.E. at 2 P.M. got under way & stood out through the passage towards Goro Island Throughout the night day of & on Vuna Point at day light Strong Gale at 10 A.M. bore up & run for Savo Sava Bay in Company with Ship Kingston latter part Strong Gale & rough Sea running of 10 Knots before the wind without Squaresail So ends this 24 hours

Sunday 23rd August

Came in with fresh Gale from East & rough Sea Going before the wind tp, Sls & skn, Sls. at 2 P.M. Entered

the Bay of Savo Sava at 3.30 P.M. came to anchor in 25 fathoms water mud bottom subvent Fore Tp, Sls

to repair & furled the rest at midnight fresh breeze latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Monday August 24th

Came in with fine weather throughout the day employed all hands repairing Sails at noon bent 2 P.M. So ends this 24 hours several of the natives came off to trade with us bringing taro & Yams & bananas & a few hogs & ducks &c

Tuesday Aug 25th

Came in with fine weather & calm middle part the same latter finished repairing foresail & bent it So ends 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Wednesday Aug<sup>26</sup>th

Came in with light trades & fine weather at 1 P.M.  
Got under way & stood to sea under all sail  
at 6 P.M. tacked up E.N.E. Midnight fine lying off &  
on Goro Island the watches employed boiling tallow  
latter part fine weather & fresh trades Cruising  
of some Straits Saw 3 Hump backs So ends  
this 24 hours

Thursday Aug<sup>27</sup>th

Came in with fresh trades & Hazy weather Cruising  
between Goro Island & Vuna Point under Easy Sail  
at 6 P.M. hauled back S.P.S. Midnight fresh breezes  
latter part much the same the Kingston in sight  
to leeward So ends this 24 hours the watch employed  
cleaning muskets &c

Friday Aug<sup>28</sup>th

Came in with thick hazy weather & fresh trades  
Cruising between Island of Goro & Vuna Point at  
6 P.M. spoke the Ship Kingston Midnight fresh trades  
latter part much the same employed the watch  
cleaning muskets So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Aug<sup>29</sup>th

Came in with fine weather & light trades Cruising  
about the Island of Goro Midnight fine weather latter  
part much the same So ends this 24 hours  
the Island of Goro bearing South 20 miles Dist

Sunday Aug<sup>30</sup>th

Came in with fine weather & light trades  
working up towards Goro under all sail at 6 P.M.  
shortened sail Midnight fine weather latter part  
took the Circuit of Goro Island & run down to Director  
Island but saw nothing So ends this 24 hours

Monday Aug<sup>31</sup>st

Came in with fine weather & light trades  
running for Director Island under all sail at 6 P.M.  
shortened sail of the North end of Goro & hauled aback  
Midnight fine weather latter part much the same  
But no Sperm Whales to be seen So ends this 24 hours  
the Island of Goro bearing S.E. 15 miles Dist



# While Cruising In the Soro, Sea. Fijee Islands

Tuesday September 1st

Came in with fine weather & light trades Cruising in the Soro Sea under all sail middle part fine weather latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours  
Soro Island bearing S 10 miles Dis

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 2nd

Came in with fine weather & light winds from S.E. Cruising about under all sail midnight fine latter part much the same saw the Kingston So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 3rd

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East<sup>n</sup> Cruising under all sail the watch came to go breaking out for Shooks midnight fine latter part fine & pleasant So ends this 24 hours

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 4th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East<sup>n</sup> Cruising between Soro Island & Vuna Point spent the evening in Comp<sup>y</sup> with Kingston midnight fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 5th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds Cruising between Soro & Pt. Vuna spent the evening in Company with the Kingston much & latter parts fine So ends this day

Sunday Sept 6th

Came in with light trades & fine weather cruising of Vuna Pt. at 5 AM Boarded Ship Kingston & spent the evening in Comp<sup>y</sup> at 8 AM entered the Straits of Somo Somo latter part fine weather & calm So ends this 24 hours

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 7th

Came in with fresh air & calm working on towards Somo Somo Harbour at 3 PM light winds from North squalls of Rain at 4 PM Calm down boats & towed in towards & Sand Bank 3 miles S.W. of Somo Somo at 6 PM, came to anchor in 12 fathoms water white sandy bottom with Rocks Midnight heavy rain & North winds at 8 AM, got under way for Somo Somo with light



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

from S.W. hooked on & towed with 3 boats latter part fine weather employed towing in to Somo, Somo, So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 1 P.M. came to anchor in 20 fathoms water at 2 P.M. sent one boat in for a raft of water at 4 P.M. run Kedge Anchor with it tow line & hove up the anchor & hauled into 23 fathoms & let go again at 7 P.M. took in a raft of water Midnight fine at day light commenced stowing water in fore hold latter <sup>part</sup> employed stowing water & getting Casks Ready for another raft So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 2 P.M. a raft of casks on shore for water at 8 P.M. got the raft along side & took them in Midnight fine at Day light began to stow again on the water at 10.30 A.M. finished stowing off & got under way at 12 A.M. noon running through the Straits of Somo Somo with a breeze from N.E. So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. Course S.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. hauled up S.E. Midnight fine weather latter part much the same Cruising

between the Island of Goro & Puna Point So ends this 24 hours

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from North. Midnight fine weather latter part much the same Watch employed fitting up Blacksmith, forge & other Sundry Tools So ends this 24 hours nothing been seen in shape of Whale at all

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light breezes from East<sup>erly</sup> working to South<sup>erly</sup> towards Ovanlau under all sail at 6 P.M. lay off & on the Island of Angau at 8 A.M. made all sail to West<sup>erly</sup> latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours



# Bound South from Somo Somo Straits

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather cruising for Whales of Angau Midnight fine latter part much the same running for Ovalau under all sail so ends this 24 hours Saw two hump back Whales

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>2</sup> course N.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. came to anchor in Ovalau harbour or Savuka in 15 fathoms water at 6 P.M. was visited by several of the white residence of the Island on the point of leaving the Island on account of the late Mapere of it of the natives belonging to this town by the Mountaineers the Schooner Warwick lay here Capt<sup>n</sup> Chevaz Midnight fine at Day light Capt<sup>n</sup> took a boat accompanied by Capt<sup>n</sup> Chevaz & went to another Island to purchase some hogs latter part employed making new lower links to the Bob Stay so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Sep 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather several of the natives on board in the course of the day with produce of the Island to sell & shells & war Clubs & Spears &c Midnight fine weather latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours employed getting ready for sea

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 16

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from East<sup>2</sup> at 4 P.M. the Capt<sup>n</sup> returned from his expedition after

hogs but did not succeed in getting any Midnight fine weather at 8 A.M. got underway in company with Schooner Warwick Capt<sup>n</sup> Chevaz being on Board of us as Pilot & run towards Veleveve Bay inside of the reefs latter part fine weather & fresh trades so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades Going before the wind under all possible sail at 4 P.M. came to anchor in Veleveve Bay in 9 fathoms water & went on Shore with two boats after hogs at 8 P.M. returned without any Midnight thick weather at day light thick & rainy Capt<sup>n</sup> went on Shore after hogs latter part 3 boats away after hogs



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

latter part rainey & thick weather So ends this 24 hours

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. with squalls of rain at 6 P.M. boats returned with some hogs midnight rain at 8 A.M. got underway & run down inside the reef of Annan's Island & came to anchor in Comp<sup>y</sup> with Schooner Warwick & Barque Catharine latter part fresh Gales So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from East<sup>r</sup> at 2 P.M. went on to Annan Island with 3 boats to look for hump backs at 6 P.M. returned but did not see any Midnight fresh

Gales at 8 A.M. got underway & run down towards Bakeraki passage at 10.30 A.M. passed through the passage & hauled up N.E. under Jib & Ahu & reefed F.T.P.S. at 11 A.M. fresh Gales tacked Ship & run back for the passage So ends this 24 hours Saw several reefs while outside

Sunday Septem<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from <sup>East</sup> at 1 P.M. passed <sup>through</sup> the passage & worked up to Maliki Island where we came to anchor at 5 P.M. & furled all Sail Midnight fresh breezes at day light Got underway & run through the passage & put her of N.W. for Round Island passage latter part fresh Gales from S.E. saw several Coral patches & steered in between them So ends this 24 hours

Round Island Bearing N.N.E. 5 Miles Dist

Monday Septem<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. at 1 P.M. passed Round Island at 2 P.M. hauled up for the reef & stood close to the reef until 6.30 P.M. & then run off E.N.E. until 8 P.M. & hauled up E.S.E. Midnight strong Gales at 6 A.M. tacked in S.E. at 9 A.M. tacked off E.N.E. at 10 A.M. raised a Ship of the Island latter part fresh Gales So ends this 24 hours Kie Island Bearing E by S 6 Miles Dist

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. Landing of 8 on Kie Island at 2 P.M. Spoke Ship Charles W. Morgan 15 months out 1000 bbls Sperm. at 10 P.M. Capt<sup>n</sup> returned Midnight fresh Gales latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours Kie bearing South 4 Miles Dist



# While Cruising off Kie Island

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. cruising off & on Kie Island at 3 P.M. Spoke the Morgan & got some Blacksmith work to do for her at sun down parted from her. Midnight fresh Gales latter part much the same the watch employed cleaning muskets. So ends this 24 hours Kie Island bearing West 20 Miles Dist

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

<sup>San Juan</sup> Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. at 4 P.M. beat into ~~Atali~~ passage & came to Anchor at 6 P.M. in 6 fathoms in water hard white Sand with rocks. Midnight fresh breezes at day light got underway with fresh

Gales & run out the passage under fly Jib & reefed F, tp, St. latter part fresh Gales cruising along the reef Sail Rocks bearing S.E. 10 Miles Dist

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong Gales from S.E. cruising along the reef under Jib & An. St. Midnight fresh Gales latter part more moderate run off towards Kie Island at 12 at noon the Bore N.E. 6 Miles Dist

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>r</sup> at 3 P.M. Capt. went on board Charles, W. Morgan, with Blacksmith work at 8 P.M. returned on board Midnight

fresh breezes latter part moderate Winds So ends this 24 hours the bearing E.S.E. 6 miles Dist

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from East<sup>r</sup> cruising to leeward of Kie Island under Short Sails at 6 P.M. stood off at 8. Midnight fresh Gales at day light tacked in latter part fresh breezes & rough sea So ends this 24 hours Kie Island bearing East 6 Miles Dist

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

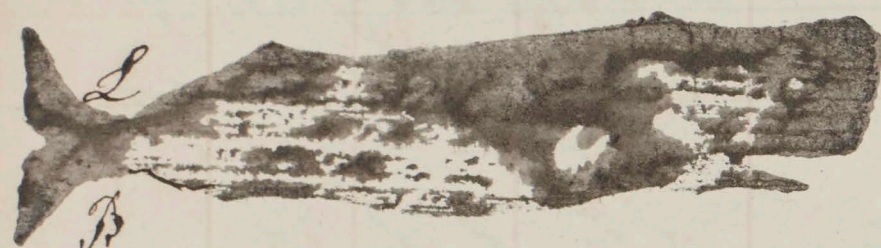
Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>r</sup> Steering W by S under F, tp, St & Squaresail at 6 P.M. in Squaresail. Midnight fire at 10 A.M. raised Whales lowered 3 boats & struck 3 Whales & killed them saved two & lost one latter part fresh trades rough sea So ends this 24 hours Round Island bearing S.E. 20 Miles



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday Sep 29th

Came in with fresh trades at 1 P.M. got two whales  
along side & made fast & made sail for the other  
boat at 3 P.M. came on thick weather lost run of boat  
at 7 P.M. not seeing any thing of the boat hove too  
& set lights & burnt torches at 8 P.M. the boat got on  
board the vessel having passed the boat in a thick  
spell when she could not be seen. the whale was waisted  
& left Midnight fresh Sails at day light began to cut  
at 2 P.M. finished cutting so ends this 24 hours  
Round Island bearing S.E. 25 miles Dist



Wednesday Sep 30th

Came in with fine weather but rough sea rather  
bad cutting at 2 P.M. finished cutting & began clearing  
away decks of blubber at 6 P.M. began to boil  
Midnight strong trades latter part much the same  
So ends this 24 hours employed boiling & repairing  
fly jib. Round Island bearing S.E. 12 miles Dist

Thursday October 1st

Came in with fresh Sails & rough sea at 10 P.M.  
finished boiling Midnight strong Sails at 3 A.M.  
in jib & set foresail with bonnet off at 4 A.M. a  
heavy sea boarded the starboard boat & broke  
her down in two pieces by the lub the weight  
turned up the other boats at day light put the  
tackles on the weather side of fore rigging to set  
it up & then set the lee rigging & wore ship to  
look after lost boat latter part moderated  
made sail so ends this 24 hours

Friday October 2nd

Came in with fresh Sails from S.E. at 2 P.M. saw part  
of the lost boat lowered at boat & took her in tow  
& towed her on board & hoisted her in & took her  
to pieces Midnight moderated some latter part  
employed in Sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours  
Round Island bearing S.E. 20 miles Dist

Saturday October 3rd

Came in with fresh breezes & heavy swell at 6 P.M.  
light winds Midnight squally with Rain



# Cruising off Round Island

at day light bore up for Biva Island & commenced  
breaking out the Hatchway to stow down Oil  
latter part employed stowing down So ends this  
24 hours Buzzeel Island bearing S.W. of us 20 miles  
Dist

Saturday Sunday October 4th  
Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. course N.E. & W.  
under all possible sail at 4 P.M. finished stowing  
of the Hold & washed Decks at 6 P.M. Shortened  
Sail Midnight heavy Rain Squalls at 3 A.M.  
Split Leech of the S.L. lowered it down & furled it  
latter part set it again to dry So ends this 24 hours  
Biva Island bearing S.E. 6 miles Dist

Monday October 5th

Came in with fresh Gales from East<sup>erly</sup> Cruising off & on  
Biva Island at 4 P.M. unbent the S.L. & bent new Foresail  
Midnight Squalls with rain latter part more pleasant  
on passing Squalls So ends this 24 hours Biva Island  
bearing S.E. 6 miles Dist

Tuesday October 6th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. & passing Squalls  
employed repairing the S.L. Middle part Squalls  
latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours  
employed on the S.L. Lat by Obs 16° 18' South

Wednesday Oct 7

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>erly</sup> Cruising  
of Round Island under all necessary sail middle  
part fine latter part much the same the watch  
employed on the S.L. repairing it So ends this 24 hours  
Round Island bearing South 15 miles Dist

Thursday Oct 8th

Came in with fine weather & clear at 5 P.M. unbent  
the foresail & bent the S.L. Midnight Steering Shore  
Course towards the latter part fine the watch  
employed in sundry jobs about the rigging So ends  
this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday October 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East<sup>2</sup>  
middle part much the same at 9 AM raised  
a shout of small Whales, lowered 3 boats & struck  
& killed one close to Kie Island reef & chased the  
others in to N.E. until 11 AM at 12 at Noon  
came on board & began to cut the Island bearing  
South 5 miles Dist



Saturday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze  
from East<sup>2</sup> employed cutting at 3 PM finished

Cutting middle part began to boil latter  
part stood in towards San San passage & run  
down the reef along So ends this 24 hours the Island  
bearing West by So 20 miles Dist

Sunday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades at 6 PM shortened  
sail off Kie Island & hauled to East<sup>2</sup> again  
midnight Cloudy latter part much the same  
So ends this 24 hours the Island bearing E.S.E 6 miles

Monday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>2</sup> Steering of  
W under all sail at 3 PM wore ship & hauled up

N.E.S. at Sun down the bore S.S.E. 4 miles Dist

Latter part fine Cruising of San San passage

Sail Rocks bearing S.E. of us 10 miles Dist So ends  
this 24 hours the watch employed repairing chain  
Pill Tatt

Tuesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades working up tack & half  
tack towards pt Lundy under all possible sail  
midnight fresh Gales & passing Clouds latter part  
much the same the watch employed on the Gib  
pt Lundy bearing E.S.E. 10 miles Dist So ends  
this 24 hours



# Bound Towards Somo Somo Straits

Wednesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from East<sup>2</sup> working up towards pt Sunday under all possible Sail at 10 P.M. weather<sup>2</sup> point Sunday & stood by Midnight split fly Gib at 9 A.M. unbent the fly Gib & bent 2ib latter part strong trades at 12 at Noon the Island of Rumbi bore SSW of us 8 miles dist So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades at 2 P.M. tacked up N.E. Midnight fresh trades Gung of 8 On the mouth of Somo Somo Straits at day light made all Sail at 11 A.M. came to Anchor in 25 fathoms water of

the town of Somo Somo latter part employed getting raft of Casks Ready for water So ends this 24 hours

Friday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & variable winds at 2 P.M. sent a raft of casks on Shore at 6 P.M. returned full & hoisted it in Midnight fine weather latter part employed setting up fore Stays & other rigging sperry Jobs about the rigging So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light showers of Rain at 6 P.M. cleared up the decks Midnight fine weather & light breeze from North. latter part

being Sunday on Shore all hands that felt inclined went on Shore to Church at 12 at Noon Returned on board So ends this 24 hours

Sunday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather first & middle part nothing going on at 6 A.M. two boats went on Shore for wood the rest slowing water at 11 A.M. having everything on board got under way & stood out towards the Goro Sea at 12 at Noon in the middle of Straits with calms & light winds So ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday Oct<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & calms at 2 P.M. down boats  
& towed through the passage at 4 P.M. took the boats  
up at 6 P.M. was of Uma, pt. Midnight fine  
weather tacked up N.E. at Day light kept off & run  
over the old cruising ground saw one hump  
back & spoke one of the small trading vessels  
bound to Sine some so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades standing towards  
Soro under all possible sail at Sun down was  
ten miles East of Soro tacked up N.E. Midnight  
fine tacked up S.E. & latter part fine weather  
& fresh trades passed the Islands of Airoi &  
Angau of the lee beam so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 18° 05 South

Wednesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh trades standing out S.E. under  
all possible at 10 P.M. passed the Island of Matuka to wind  
ward of us 8 miles Dist Midnight fresh trades at  
10 A.M. saw <sup>several</sup> coral banks & tacked up N.E. & the  
bank was small & to all appearances <sup>not</sup> water enough  
for any vessel to pass over without touching latter part  
employed the watch leaving new Sandicars

Lat of banks 20 10<sup>s</sup> Long 179 11 E J.P. Sauerport

So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 20° 02 S

Long by Chron 179° 21 East

Thursday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East<sup>ly</sup> lying up  
N.E. by E. under all possible sail at 6 P.M. tacked up S.E.  
Midnight fresh breezes at 2 A.M. tacked up N.E. by E.  
latter part fresh Gales & rough sea employed the watch  
at Sundry necessary jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 19° 58

Long by Chron 179° 45 West



# Bound Towards One Island

Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 23

Came in with fresh Gales from East<sup>r</sup> lying up N.E. by E under all possible sail at 11 AM tacked up S.E. by E at 3 PM tacked N.E. by E at 9 AM tacked up N.E. by E latter part fresh Gales the watch employed in knotting Tarns & making Spun yarn So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 19<sup>th</sup> 53

Long by Chron 179<sup>th</sup> 10 West

Saturday Came in with fresh Gales from East<sup>r</sup> lying up N.E. under Oct 24<sup>th</sup> all possible sail at 4 PM tacked up S.E. by E. Midnight fresh Gales at day light made the Island of One latter part fresh Gales & rough Sea So ends this 24 hours

The Island bearing East of us 4 miles dist saw A reef to West<sup>ward</sup> of the Island about 5 miles of latter part stood by the Island to South<sup>ward</sup>

Sunday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from East<sup>r</sup> course S.E. by E at 2 PM. tacked & stood along to leeward of One at 6 PM. Shortened Sail & by of & on through the night at 10 AM Capt<sup>n</sup> went on shore with two boats latter part strong trades lying of & on to leeward of the Island So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 20<sup>th</sup> 26 S  
Long by Chron

Monday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from East<sup>r</sup> at 2 PM boats returned with 9 hogs frames & several fowls took the boats up & cruised under the lee of the Island until 6 PM & hauled of to the North & by of & on through the night at 8 AM Capt<sup>n</sup> went on shore again with two boats latter part lying of & on under the lee of the Island So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 20<sup>th</sup> 25

Long by Chron 179<sup>th</sup> 30 E

Tuesday Came in with fresh Gales from East<sup>r</sup> at 1 PM. boats Oct 27<sup>th</sup> returned with 16 hogs & more fowls & a few bananas hoisted the boats & made a tack for a canoe to carry some medicines on shore & at 2 PM bore up N.E. by E.



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

At 4 P.M. hauled up S.W. & passed to leeward of ~~the~~<sup>the</sup> reef at 6 P.M. hauled up S.E. & in F.T. Sl. & fly Jib  
Midnight fresh Gales turned up the boats latter part  
much the same set F.T. Sl. & fly Jib the watch employed  
in Sunday Jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 57' S

Long by Chron 180° 00'

Wednesday Oct 28th

Came in with fresh Gales from East. Course S.W. Going  
large under all possible sail at 6 P.M. wore Ship & by up  
N.E. under easy sail Midnight Cloudy at day light made  
sail & went on South under all possible sail latter

part fresh Gales so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24° 30'

Long by Chron 179° 30' East

Thursday Oct 29th

Came in with fresh Gales from East & by up S.E. under all possible  
sail at 6 P.M. shortened sail Midnight fresh trades & passing  
clouds at day light made sail latter part caught a porpoise  
& found the head of foremast sprung in at small place  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 10' S

Long by Chron 179° 45' W

Friday Oct 30th

Came in with strong breezes from E. & rough sea

by up S.E. & under single reefed Sl. & F.T. Sl reefed

at 6 P.M. in F.T. Sl. & fly Jib Midnight fresh Gales & clear

latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 43' S

Long by Chron 178° 50'

Saturday Oct 31st Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. by up East under  
all possible sail Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds  
latter part much the same the watch employed in Sunday  
Jobs about the rigging so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27° 20' S

Long by Chron 178° 00' W



# Whale Cruising On Southern Ground

Sunday November 1st

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. lying up East under all possible sail at 6 P.M. took in F.T.H. & fly, 21b Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds

Latter part made sail ends with fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $28^{\circ}00' S$

Long by Chron  $177^{\circ}30' W$

Monday November 2nd

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from N.E. lying up S.E. at 8 P.M. shortened sail Midnight squalls of rain latter part fresh breezes made sail latter part cloudy employed making Spungum &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $28^{\circ}48' S$

Long by Chron  $177^{\circ}00'$

Tuesday November 3rd

Came in with fresh Gales North? & thick squally weather lying up N.E. under short sail Midnight had a thunder squall turned up the boat & took in all sail but a reefed foresail latter part better weather made some sail So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by Acc  $28^{\circ}00'$

Long by Chron  $176^{\circ}10'$

Wednesday November 4th

Came in with fresh breezes from North? lying up N.E. under short sail thick weather & light rain Midnight Wind at South at day light steered of North & set Squaresail at 12 at Noon

Raised A. Ship to North? of us & stowed for her So ends

this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by Acc  $27^{\circ}45'$

Thursday November 5th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Levi Starbuck 16 months out 300 bbls 150 Sperm Cap. went on board at 10 P.M. parted with her for the night & hove to under foresail at day light made sail & stowed of N.W. latter part fresh Gales So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $27^{\circ}08'$

Long by Chron  $176^{\circ}00'$

Friday Nov 6th

Came in with fresh Gales from S course N.W. at 2 P.M. Spoke Levi Starbuck & Cap. Nye came on Board at sunset returned to his ship purchased some rope from him



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

for A fly Jib Stay & fore Topmast Backstays & on set of Oars  
Midnight fresh Gales lying to under foresail latter part more  
moderate made sail & stood to N.E. So ends this 24 hours.

Ship Still in company

Lat by Obs 26° 30' S.

Long by Chron 176° 10'

Saturday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. lying up E.N.E. under  
Short sail at 3 P.M. Capt. went on board Levi Starbuck  
at 9 P.M. returned & parted company with her Midnight  
moderate weather at day light made all sail latter part  
fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 02' S

Long by Chron 175° 00' W

Sunday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. lying up E.N.E. under all  
sail at 6 P.M. took in all sail but foresail  
winds at day light made

Midnight light

Sail latter part freshened up

some took in F. Sp. S. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25° 18' South

Long by Chron 173° 55'

Monday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>ly</sup> lying up N.E. under  
single reefed sails at 6 P.M. tacked up S.E. midnight fresh breezes

At day light made some sail latter part fresh breezes So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24° 40' S Long by Chron 173° 00'

Tuesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong winds from E.N.E. lying up S.E. by E under  
single reefs at 6 P.M. double reefed foresail & chr. St. & took bonnet  
of Jib Midnight strong Gales & rough sea latter part much  
the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 00'

Long by Chron 171° 33' W.

Wednesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breezes from East<sup>ly</sup> lying up N.E. under  
Short sail middle part fresh Gales & squalls of Rain latter part  
more moderate made some sail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 31' S Long by Chron 170° 30' W



# Bound Towards Otahute Shores

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>o</sup> with squalls of rain  
lying up N.E. under single reef with bunnets off at Midnight  
fresh breezes latter part strong gales double reefed foresail & Main, S.  
Ends thick & Ruiny

Lat by Ace 26°00

Long by Ace 169°00

Friday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes & squalls of rain lying up E.N.E.  
under short sail at Midnight squally at 3 AM tacked up S.E.  
latter part more moderate broke out clear Heiter way  
for some things & slowed down two small casks of Oil So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Ace 25°45

Long by Chron

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from from E.S.E. to E.N.E. & rain  
& fog lying up N.E.S.E. under all sail Midnight light Winds  
latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24°17 S

Long by Chron 168°30

Sunday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable Winds & fog & light squalls of rain  
middle part variable winds from E. to S.E. tacked accordingly  
latter part fresh breeze from S.E. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24°06

Long by Chron 167°30

Monday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds & variables from E. to S.E.  
tacked according working to East<sup>o</sup> under all sail Midnight  
much the same latter part fine weather & no Whales to be  
seen or any thing in the shape of Whales So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23°29 S

Long by Chron 165°30 W

Tuesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds from E to South making the  
best of our way to East<sup>o</sup> under all possible sail Midnight  
fine & clear latter part fresh breezes employed repairing  
carboard boat & getting up burning lathe So ends this 24  
hours

Lat by Obs 23°08 S Long by Chron 164°00



# Remarks On Board Steamer Alfred

Wednesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh winds from S.E. by up E.N.E. under single reefed sails at 6 P.M. squally turned up by boats midnight fresh gales & squalls of rain latter part more moderate So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 20'

Long by Chron 162° 13' W

Thursday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breezes & variable from E to S.E. by up E.N.E. under all possible sail midnight squally latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 11' S

Long by Chron 161° 30' W

Friday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes & variable from E to S.E. by up from N.E. to E, under all possible sail at 12 midnight tacked up S.E. at 3 a.m. tacked to N.E. again latter part better weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 09' S

Long by Chron 159° 30'

Saturday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes & passing rain squalls by up E.N.E. under all sail at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered 3 boats & struck & killed one of them & hoisted him & went our course midnight heavy rain latter part thick weather & steady rain So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by Acc 22° 00' S

Long by Acc 159° 10'

Sunday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with variable winds & thick rainy weather by up E.S.E. under short sail middle part constant rain latter part squally Wind from N.E. by N course East So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by Acc 22° 40' S

Long by Chron 159° 00' W

Monday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North with rain course E.N.E. Midnight light winds & squalls of rain latter part Constant rain employed out <sup>boiling</sup> black fish So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 12' S

Long by Chron 158° 46' W



# Bound Towards Otahete Society Islands

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with thick rainy weather with wind to North<sup>W</sup>  
Ging up N. E. & S. under all sail middle part calm & heavy  
rain latter part passing squalls of rain So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 22° 40' S

Long by Chron 155° 00'

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with squally weather wind N. N. W. course N. E. at 6 P.M.  
wind hauled to S. E. middle part Clear latter part fine weather  
employed drying spare light sails & cutting Bear repairing  
at 11 P.M. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 08'

Long by Chron 153° 50'

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East<sup>W</sup> ging up N. E. & S. under  
all possible sail the watch employed mending up after yards  
& repairing by 1 P.M. middle part squally latter part fresh breezes  
& Clear So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21° 09' S

Long by Chron 153° 30'

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East<sup>W</sup> ging up N. E. & S.  
under all possible sail middle part fine & Clear  
latter part much the same but at 11 P.M. the watch

employed scrubbing paint work inside So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 38' Long by Chron 152° 10'

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>W</sup> ging up N. E. & S. under all  
possible sail middle part Clear latter part much the same  
employed scraping down masts & cleaning paint work So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 25' Long by Chron 151° 30' W

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from  
East<sup>W</sup> ging up N. E. & S. under all sail middle part  
fine & Clear at day light saw the Island of Charles Sanders  
bearing N. N. W. 20 Miles Just at 10 A.M. tacked up S. E. latter part  
light airs & Calms So ends this 24 hours Lat 17° 45' Long by 150° 45'



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes & variable at 5 P.M. Calm & light  
baffling winds the Island of Eimeo & Tahiti bearing East of us  
working up towards them under all possible sail at 8 P.M. rain squalls  
middle part calm latter light trades so ends this 24 hours

Left by Alt 17° 40' S

Long by Chron.

Tuesday December 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with strong trades & fine weather working to  
windward under all sail at 4 P.M. picked up & old canoe  
middle part fine weather latter part much the same  
employed getting anchors out on the bow & bending the chain  
at 2 P.M. came to anchor in 6 fathoms of water in the harbour  
of Papeeta & furled all sail & rafted the <sup>empty</sup> casks  
this contains 36 hours to end sea account

Wednesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather one watch on shore  
on liberty the other employed cooping the oil that  
was left here last season this day arrived ship Scotland  
of Nantucket 13 months out & hundred Capt<sup>n</sup> Smith

Thursday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather one watch on shore  
on liberty the other getting ready for discharging & hauling  
alongside the old hulk Sarah no arrivals this day so ends

Friday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day warm & sultry employed breaking  
out striking the oil on to the Sarah's deck the watch  
on shore on liberty at 8 P.M. returned no arrivals this day

Saturday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day light winds & rain squalls employed  
getting getting last season's oil off from shore & stowing it  
down in the Sarah's hold put down 9.5 bbls the watch on  
shore on liberty arrived this day the Danish frigate Galathaea  
salutes the protective flag one of men taken sick with  
convulsion fits

Sunday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day heavy rain squalls nothing done on  
board the watch on shore on liberty at dark returned  
some of them well sprung one of them William Hawkins  
put in irons for the safety of the vessel no arrivals  
this day



# In the harbour of Otaheite

Monday Dec 7th

Throughout the day fresh trades & pleasant weather employed discharging oil & stowing Casks in after hold the watch on shore on liberty no arrivals

Tuesday Dec 8th

Throughout the day light winds & Cloudy the watch employed breaking out & stowing down the watch on shore on liberty No arrivals this day

Wednesday Dec 9th

Throughout the day light airs from South & Sultry employed breaking & setting up Shocks a man fell from the Galathea's main Yard & was killed while furling sails all hands on board today

Thursday Dec 10th

Throughout the day strong trades & passing rain squalls all hands employed stowing down oil on board the hulk Sarah At sun down arrived merchant ship Napoleon so ends this day

Friday Dec 11th

Came in fresh trades & Squally with rain occasionally the watch on liberty the other employed stowing Ground tier this day Sailed the Ship Galathea for Calapaparo

Saturday Dec 12th

Throughout the day moderate trades & squally with rain employed setting up Shocks the larboard watch on shore no arrivals

Sunday Dec 13th

Throughout the day strong trades the Starboard watch on liberty loosed & dried Sails at 11 A.M. furlled them at 8 P.M. the watch returned on board

Monday Dec 14th

Throughout the day fresh trades the watch on shore on liberty the other employed getting ready to leave the hulk the french cutter Sailed this morning discharged 3 men this day so ends this day

Tuesday Dec 15th

Throughout the day fresh trades at day light hauled off from the hulk & moved up towards the point towards Blacksmith Shop no arrivals this day



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday Dec 16th

Throughout the day fresh trades the Starboard on leaft employed on board in the rigging arrived the Schooner Sultana from a cruise

Thursday Dec 17th

Came in with fresh trades employed the watch fitting & new fore stay & other Sundry Jobs This day the French took the Knaka fort the Steamer sailed for Panama

Friday Dec 18th

Came in with fresh trades & passing Clouds Employed the watch fitting rigging Arrived 80 prisoners from the encampment & a French Ship of War from Mahoo

Saturday Dec 19

Strong trades & Squally employed fitting Rigging the Carpenters & Black smiths to work on board the Starboard watch on Shore on liberty so ends this day

Sunday Dec 20th

Throughout the day fine the watch on Shore on liberty Arrived French Brig Anna from Calio so ends this day

Monday Dec 21st

Throughout the day light trades & rain squalls All hands employed picking Oakum & caulks with & other Sundry Jobs

Tuesday Dec 22nd

Throughout the day light winds & rain all hands employed fitting rigging the Ship Scotland Sailed at 2 P.M. took on board some molasses & sugar on board the Carpenters at work putting up Iron Knees so ends this day

Wednesday 23rd Dec

Throughout the day light trades & Squally all hands employed fitting rigging & picking Oakum & Stowing Molasses Mr J.R. Potter had two of his fingers lamed of with a barrel of Molasses Carpenters employed fitting up Knees so ends this day

Thursday 24 Dec

Throughout the day Strong trades all hands employed fitting rigging Arrived this day H.B. Brigs Bryantine Spz



# In Papeta Harbour

Also a french merchant Ship so ends this day

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather the Carpenters & Caulkers on board one watch on shore on liberty arrived this day a french merchantman so ends this day

Saturday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day squally Carpenters & Caulkers at work between 2 o'clock all hands employed tarring down & other necessary jobs so ends this day

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather the watch on shore on liberty nothing doing on board & no arrivals

Monday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather & fresh trades all hands employed painting down spars & assisting the Carpenters putting up knees the Caulkers likewise at work this day Arrived a french Whale Ship

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day light variable winds with some rain all hands employed in fitting & painting spars Carpentery & blacksmithing no arrivals so ends this day

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30

Throughout the day fine weather employed painting boats & other necessary jobs the Caulkers & Carpenters & blacksmiths employed on board the Schooner Spz Sailed this day

Thursday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Throughout the day fresh trades & pleasant employed painting & Carpentery arrived H.B. Ship Juno from Sandwich Islands so ends this day

Friday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1847

Throughout the day fine & pleasant & fresh trades one watch on liberty & 3 of the men deserted the watch on board employed in Sunday jobs so ends this day



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday Jan 2nd 1847

Throughout the day strong trades & pleasant all hands employed in Nautic Exercise Arrived Barque Resolution of London 16 months 360 Sperm employed painting Ship & Sideling Head So ends this day

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 3rd

Throughout the day fresh trades & squally nothing doing on board Sailed at french Corvett for Valparaiso So ends this day

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 4th

Throughout the day moderate with rain squalls hauled into the wharf & commenced taking in water & the painter employed Ship outside & Sideling head Sailed the french Steamer So ends this day

Tuesday January 5th

Throughout the day moderate & squally with light winds all hands employed in filling water & painting Ship arrived Schooner Spy & the french Steamer So ends this day

Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 6th

Throughout the day light winds from N.E. & pleasant all hands employed in Stowing water & painting Ship two Sails in Sight So ends this day

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 7th

Throughout the day strong trades & pleasant Arrived Ship Herald of New Bedford this day the French gave a great feast to the natives in the evening public rejoicing & Illumination arrived Schooner Falcon from Sydney

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 8th

Throughout the day moderate winds & variable at 7 A.M. hauled from the wharf employed Stowing water Arrived L.C. Richmond. New Bedford at 4 P.M. Shifted Our Anchorage So ends this day

Saturday January 9th

Throughout the day strong trades & pleasant employed Stowing of the Hold Sailed Ship Napoleon for China

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 10th

Throughout the day strong trades & pleasant employed in Stowing off & getting ready for Sea at 5 A.M. hove short & loosed the top, Sts. & working Sailing orders this Contain 36 Stoves to finish civil account



# Outward Bound from Etahita

Tuesday January 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds & variable topsails set waiting for the breeze to strike down at 3 P.M. got a breeze from East<sup>2</sup> got underway & run out the harbour under all sail at 4 P.M. tacked in while unbending Chains & Stowern Anchors Midnight fire & Clear worked up to windward of the Island latter part light airs & Calm's So ends this 24 hours the watch employed fitting boats for whaling &c &c

Lat by Ob 17° 31' S

Wednesday January 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds & variable being up S.E. by E under all sail at 7 P.M. got a breeze from S.E. & Midnight fire & Clear at day saw the Island Metia bearing S.E. of us 30 Miles Dist latter part fresh breeze & Clear employed getting ready for whaling &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 18° 10' S

Long by Chron 148° 17'

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breeze from East<sup>2</sup> being up S.E. by E under all possible sail Midnight fire & Clear latter part much the same the watch employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 19° 30' Long by Chron 146° 25'

Friday January 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from East<sup>2</sup> by up S.E. under all sail at 8 P.M. tacked up North Midnight light winds & Clear latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours the watch employed in Sundry Jobs

Lat by Ob 18° 53' S

Long by Chron 146° 20' W

Saturday January 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light breezes from East<sup>2</sup> being S.E. by S under all sail at 8 P.M. tacked up N by W Midnight calm latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 18° 31' S



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

~~Saturday~~ <sup>Sunday</sup> January 17

Came in with light airs & calm at 4 P.M. all hands  
Bathing. Midnight got a breeze from West<sup>n</sup> course E.S. latter  
part Strong Winds & Squally Going before it at the rate of 10  
miles per hour under Fore & Am. Sp. Sl. & Squaresail So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 53'

Long by Chron

Monday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from West<sup>n</sup> & Squally Course East<sup>n</sup>  
Going before the wind under Fore & Am. Sp. Sl. & Squaresail  
at 4 P.M. bore the log showing a Squall & found her to  
be Going Eleven & 1/2 Knots by the log at 7 P.M. wind hauled  
to South<sup>e</sup> with heavy rain took in every thing but foresail  
with bonnet off & let her lay. Midnight calm at day light  
got a breeze from S.W. at 6 P.M. course S.E. latter part  
fine weather & clear So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 43' S

Long by Chron 142° 36'

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. course E. & N. Going large under all  
Sail. Midnight fine & clear with a moderate breeze latter part  
at 9 P.M. raised the Island of Two Groups bearing North of us 12 miles Dist  
latter part fine employed in Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 47' S

Long by Chron 142° 42'

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 3 P.M. passed the North end of  
the Island within 2 miles & kept of N.E. & E. under all Sail. Midnight  
fine & clear latter part fresh breeze employed breaking out for Slops  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 32' S

Long by Chron

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>n</sup> Course N.E. & E. at 1 P.M.  
in Sp. Sl. & S. & let a Lib at 4 P.M. in Am. Sp. Sl. & reefed Fore at 7 P.M.  
Came on Squally with rain reefed Am. Sl. & took bonnet of Foresail  
at 8 P.M. furled F. Sp. Sl. Midnight Strong Gales took bonnet off Lib  
& turned all the boats at 1 A.M. wore ship to N.W. at 3 A.M. wore  
again to E.S. latter part Strong Gales & heavy Squalls of rain  
So ends this 24 hours



# Working through Pamota Group

Friday January 22nd

Came in with Strong Gales from North & thick rainy weather  
lying up S.E. & under balance reefed Fore & Main, Sts. & bonnet of Jib  
Midnight much the same latter part Strong Gales & heavy Sea  
& heavy rain So ends this 24 hours

No Ob

Saturday January 23

Came in with fresh Gales from N.W. lying hove to under  
balanced reef sails at 3 P.M. put off S.E. at 4 P.M. saw Clarke's  
Island bearing S.E. & run down for it at 6 P.M. passed to leeward  
of West pt of it & layed off & on through the night Midnight  
thick rainy weather latter part heavy Gales Split Foresail  
& bent it new On So ends this 24 hours

Sunday January 24th

Came in with Strong Gales & heavy rain laying off & on  
Clarke's Island under under double reefed Main, Sts. & bonnet  
of Jib the watch employed bending new foresail Midnight  
began to moderate latter part the weather more moderate  
worked close into the reef & saw several natives on the  
beach with their Spears So ends this 24 hours

Monday January 25th

Came in fresh Gales from North with passing rain Squalls  
at 4 P.M. Capt. went in as far as the breakers with a boat  
to try for fish at 5 P.M. returned without any at 6 P.M.  
took our Departure from the Island & stood off S.E. &  
under single reefed Sails with bonnets off Midnight

fresh breeze with Cloudy weather latter part more moderate  
made some sail the watch employed in putting things to

rights after the Gale So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 09' S

Long by Chron

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 26th

Came in with light variable winds from North to S.E.  
lying up N.W. under all possible Sail Midnight light  
winds from S.E. & Clear latter part fine weather employed  
turning up boats &c & repairing Chais after the Gale  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 42' S  
Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Wednesday January 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>er</sup> Course N.W. Going large under all possible sail. Midnight fine weather & clear latter part fine weather the watch employed fitting Camarels of lower rigging with raw hide. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 34' South

Long by Chron 138° 20'

Thursday January 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from East<sup>er</sup> Course N.W. Going large under all possible sail. Middle part fine weather latter part variable winds at 10.30 tacked up E.S.E. the watch employed in fitting Camarels for lower rigging. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 13° 14' S

Long by Chron 138° 34' W

Friday January 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breezes from North<sup>er</sup> by up N.E. & E. under all sail. Midnight fresh breezes & clear latter strong breezes at 9 A.M. tacked up N.W. employed breaking out the Hatchway for provisions. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12° 42' S

Long by Chron 138° 00'

Saturday January 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breezes from North<sup>er</sup> by up N.W. & W. under all possible sail at 6 P.M. tacked up N.E. & E. Midnight fresh breezes & clear at 8 A.M. tacked to West latter part more moderate turned the reef out of the watch employed in Sunday Jobs. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12° 04'

Long by Chron 137° 51'



# Bound Towards Marquese Islands

Sunday January 31st

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>W</sup> lying to get under all sail at 8 AM tacked to N.E. Midnight fresh breeze & clear at 3 AM tacked to N.W. latter part fine & clear so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11.24 S  
Long by Chron

Monday February 1st

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>W</sup> lying N.W. under all possible sail Midnight fine & clear at day light made the Island of Magdalena & stood in for the South Side of the Island latter part getting everything in readiness for going on shore after recruits so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10.38

Tuesday Feb<sup>y</sup> 2nd

Came in with light breezes from East<sup>W</sup> lying off on Magdalena at 1 P.M. Cap<sup>t</sup> went on shore with two boats for hogs at 6 P.M. returned without obtaining any brought of a whale boat & 3 passengers to go to Dominica at 8 P.M. shaped a course for the South Side of Dominica Midnight light breeze & fine weather at 8 P.M. Cap<sup>t</sup> went on shore to trade at 12 at noon returned with two boats laden with hogs & coconuts so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Feb<sup>y</sup> 3rd

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from East<sup>W</sup> at 2 P.M. Cap<sup>t</sup> went on shore with three boats Schooner lying off & on the mouth of the bay at 6 P.M. boats returned with hogs & coconuts middle part lying off & on at 7 A.M. run down to another bay & went in with three boats at 12 at noon returned with more hogs & coconuts so ends this 24 hours

Thursday February 4th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from East<sup>W</sup> lying off & on the South Side of Dominica at 2 P.M. two boats went on shore trading at 5.30 P.M. returned with coconuts & made all sail & run down between Vitabor & Dominica



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

At 9 P.M. was off the N.W. Pt of Dominica making light  
Variable winds at day light bent the chains & got all ready  
for going into Hannabatha bay where we anchored at 10.30 A.M.  
Ends with fine weather & employed getting Ready a raft  
of Casks for water So ends this 24 hours

Friday Feb<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 2 P.M. sent a raft for water  
at 6 P.M. returned & hoisted it on board Midnight fine  
latter part fine all hands employed stowing water  
& getting off wood So ends this 24 hours

Saturday February 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades & fine weather all  
hands employed getting of wood & potatoes & stowing water  
at 9 P.M. got the decks clear & at 9 P.M. triced the anchor  
& stood to Sea Midnight variable winds & S ally  
At 10.30 A.M. Cap<sup>t</sup> went in with two boats to Hannabatha  
Bay at 12 at Noon <sup>very so</sup> ~~very so~~ <sup>ends this 24 hours</sup> ~~ends this 24 hours~~ returned middle part fine  
weather being off & on at 8 A.M. went on Shore with 4 boats  
at 12 at Noon returned with Potatoes & Cocoanuts  
So ends this 24 hours

Sunday February 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather being off & on Hannabatha  
boats returned on Shore but too late for Potatoes middle  
part fine being off & on at Sun rise went on Shore with  
4 boats at 12 at Noon returned with Potatoes & Cocoanuts.  
took up boats & stood of Shore So ends this 24 hours

Monday February 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light breezes from East<sup>ly</sup> Standing of under  
all Sail at 4 P.M. hauled in middle part light winds  
working up to the weather pt of the Island at 8 A.M.  
Cap<sup>t</sup> went on Shore with two boats latter part fine  
weather being off & on at 12 at Noon boats returned with  
hogs & Bannanias So ends this 24 hours



# Bound Towards the Equator from Maguex Island

Tuesday Feb<sup>y</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather going of & on the bays at the East end of the Island of Dominica trading for hogs &c &c at 2 P.M. two boats went in & landed three passengers from Magdalena at 8 P.M. returned middle part fine going of & on under easy sail at 7 A.M. Capt<sup>n</sup> went on shore with two boats to trade latter part fine put out the traders boats off Deck & towed her stern at 12 at noon boats returned for the last time with hogs & canned meats &c &c So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Feb<sup>y</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East<sup>n</sup> Standing off at 8 under all sail at 8 P.M. tacked up S.S.E. at midnight fine & clear lost the traders baulk the wharf parting hauled Aback & called all hands & lowered a boat & towed her on board & made her fast with two tow ropes at 10 A.M. hauled Aback & hauled the boat up & discharged the traders to make the best of their way towards Magdalena with Island was all in sight about 30 miles Dist bearing S.S.E. made all sail on the vessel & steered off N.E.W. under all possible sail bound towards the Equator to cruise for Spinn Whales so ends this 24 hours we have taken on board altogether while here at this Group 80 & odd Hogs large & small

Lat by Obs 9° 36' S

Thursday February 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East<sup>n</sup> Course N.E.W. going large under all possible sail at midnight fine clear latter part run through Green water at 11 A.M. got out of it Ends with fine weather & fresh trades

Lat by Obs 07° 03' S

Friday February 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Course N.E.W. going large under all possible sail middle part fine latter part the same at 9 A.M. saw our first back the watch employed breaking out the Hatchway for provisions &c. ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 04° 06' S



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Saturday Feb<sup>y</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from East.  
Course N by W & going large under all possible sail.  
Midnight fine & passing clouds latter part weather  
Hazy the watch employed in Sundry jobs so ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 42' S

Sunday Feb<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades & fine weather Course N by W  
Going large under all possible sail at 6 A.M. put off to get  
Midnight fine at day light saw whales bound to S.E.  
hailed on the wind & made a tack & fetched up to

windward of the Whales & lowered 4 boats at 9 AM

Struck two Whales & killed them the other whales  
run to West with two boats in chase at 11 A.M.  
got the whales alongside & chained & made all sail  
after the boats in chase so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 47 miles South



L B

Monday Feb<sup>y</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather At 2 P.M. the boats returned  
on board luffed to & commenced cutting at 6 P.M. finished  
cutting Midnight began to boil latter part fresh trades  
& hazy weather employed boiling so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 49 miles South

Tuesday February 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & rugged weather Standing  
to S.E. under Jib & kites & Fore, top, & St. at 10 P.M.  
tacked up S.E. by E. At day light finished boiling  
latter part employed washing off decks & stowing  
away cutting gear saw a ship to windward so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36 miles South



# Running to Westward On the Equator

Wednesday February 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades standing to the North under all possible sail at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Midnight strong trades & passing clouds let day light Steered of S.W. latter part water employed setting up bowsprit shrouds & cut stays & all the head stays so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 66 miles South

Thursday February 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades course S.W. by W. Going large under all possible sail Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. wore ship to N.W. by W. latter part strong trades employed in sundry jobs about the rigging saw 3 fine backs so ends this 24 hours plenty porpoises on the Green

Lat by Obs 37 miles South

Friday February 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades & passing clouds course N.W. by W. Going large under all possible sail at 6 P.M. Steered of West Midnight fine & clear at 8 A.M. hauled to S.W. by W. latter part fresh trades employed in sundry jobs about the rigging so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12 miles North

Saturday Feb<sup>y</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East? course N.W. by W. Going before the wind under squaresails fore & aft sails all Stowed Midnight fine & clear latter fresh trades & passing clouds so ends this 24 hours employed Shaking down the masts &c

Lat by Obs 07 miles South

Sunday February 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh trades course W. S.W. Going before the wind under all possible sail Middle part fine latter part much the same nothing doing & less in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11 " 13. S.

Long by Chron 151 " 40 West



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. Going large under all sail Midnight fresh trades fine weather & passing clouds latter part fine the watch employed cleaning small arms So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 03°39 South  
Long by Chron 153°20 West

Tuesday February 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Course W. & S. Going before the wind under all sail at 6 P.M. luffed to & by for the night under Short Sail at Midnight fine & Clear

At day light Steered of W. & S. at 10.30 Raised the Island of Maldin S.W. of us 10 miles distant & run for it So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 03°50  
Long by Chron

Wednesday February 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades at 1.30 hauled to under the lee of the Island of Maldin & lowered two boats & went in an anchored close to the reef & caught some fish at 4 P.M. landed & looked over the beach for turtle but not seeing any signs of any at 5 P.M. returned on board at 6 P.M. hauled her up N.E. & took our departure from the Island Midnight fine & Clear latter part

employed Stowing down Oil So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 02°44 South

Thursday February 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Course N.W. & N. Going large under all possible sail Midnight fine & Clear Steering N.W. at day light Steered N.W. & W. latter part fine & passing clouds Watch employed knotting yarns & making Springarn So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 54 miles South



# Running to Westward On the Equator.

Friday February 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades course N.W. & W going large under all sail at 8 P.M. Steered of W. at Midnight fine & clear latter part much the same the watch employed in Sunday Feb. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27 miles S  
Long by Chron 159° 45' W

Saturday February 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades course West going before the wind under all sail <sup>at 12 P.M. made Jarvis Island at 4 P.M. passed under the lee of it</sup> latter part much the same the <sup>course was about the Island</sup> watch employed in Sunday Feb. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34 <sup>miles</sup> South

Sunday February 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 6 P.M. landed two boats on Jarvis Island to look for Green turtle through the night. At 7 A.M. boats returned with some eggs & fish but no turtle at 8 squared away S.W. & S. latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35 miles South

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trade course S.W. under all sail at 6 P.M. Steered W. & S. Midnight fine latter part much the same Saw a shoat of Blackfish going to windward did not lower for them employed breaking out for water & slops &c &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 miles South

Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light trades from East a course W under all square sails Midnight fine weather & clear latter part much the same Steering W. & N. the watch employed repairing spare sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 41 miles South  
Long by Chron 164° 25' West

Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with light trades from East a course W. & going before the wind under all sail middle part fine & clear latter part employed repairing sails ends with rain squalls

N. Obs



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday March 4th

Came in with light trades Course W by N Going before the wind under all sail Middle part Course N. by W. & fine latter part fine running S.W. the watch employed repairing Squaresail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36 miles South

Friday March 5th

Came in with fresh trades Course S by W Going large under all possible sail Middle part fine weather & clear at 9 AM saw Enderbury's Island at 12 meridien wore to W. N. W. & run for Mary's Island the watch employed repairing Squaresail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 03° 15' South

Long by Chron 179° 20' W

Saturday March 6th

Came in with fresh trades took our departure from Enderbury Island & Steered W. N. W. at 5:30 P.M. saw white water on the weather beam hauled up on the wind but saw nothing at 8 P.M. tacked up E. S. E. at 12 midnight tacked up N. W. W. at 4 P.M. tacked up E. by S at 9 A.M. tacked to North at 11 A.M. saw Mary's Island bearing N. N. E. dist 8 miles So ends this 24 hours the watch employed repairing sails

Lat by Obs 3° 00' S

Long by Chron 171° 35' West

Sunday March 7th

Came in with fresh trades & fine weather working

up towards Mary's Island under all sail At 4 P.M. lowered 3 boats & went into the lagoon to fish at sun down returned on board with half a cutting tub of fish & some eggs & small quantity of beach de mar Struck one Diamond fish & drewed from him at 6:30 Steered off to North? Midnight fine & clear latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 33' South



# Cruising Off Mary's Island

Monday March 8th

Came in with light trades Standing to North under all sail at 10 P.M. tacked up S.E. & Midnight fine & clear latter part fresh trades watch employed repairing Sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 58' S  
Long by Chron 1

Tuesday March 9th

Came in with strong trades heading up S.E. & at 7 P.M. tacked up N.E. & at 2 A.M. tacked up S.E. & at 8 A.M. under F.T. & S. to repair latter part fine nothing to be seen So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 2° 34' S  
Long by Chron 172° 08'

Wednesday March 10th

Came in with fresh trades Standing along S.E. under all sail except F.T. & S. At 2 P.M. saw Mary's Island on the weather bow At 4 P.M. sent F.T. & S. At 5:30 P.M. saw a fin back to leeward coming to windward took him to be a sperm whale & lowered 4 boats & got within dart of him but did not faster to him at 6 P.M. came on board & hoisted up & stood to North Middle part fine at 2 P.M. tacked up S.E. at 8 A.M. saw white water & run for it proved to be Jumpers latter part fine saw Mary's Island to windward So ends this 24 hours the watch employed repairing Sails &

Lat by Obs 03° 17' S

Thursday March 11th

Came in with fresh trades Course South Going large under all sail At 6 P.M. luffed to & Shortened Sail Midnight fine tacked up S.E. & At day light Steered off S.W. by S. latter part fine employed breaking out provisions & bending old S. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 4° 14' S  
Long by Chron 172° 41' W.

Friday March 12th

Came in with fresh trades Course N.W. by W. at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail & luffed to Midnight fine tacked Ship At 6 A.M. made Sail & Steered off N.W. by W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 3° 31' S  
Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades course N.W. by W at 8 AM  
luffed to & shortened sail at midnight fine weather tacked  
to South at day light steered off S by E latter part fine  
the watch employed breaking out for water So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 03° 33' S  
Long by Chron

Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades & fine weather course N.W. under  
all sail at 2 P.M. raised Mackean's Island at 4 P.M. passed close  
to it. the Island is small of Triangular Shape from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a

mile long no trees on it but there was some coarse Grass

Midnight lying up N.W. under all sail latter part fine  
nothing doing So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02° 58'

Monday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from North lying N.W. by W. under  
all sail Midnight fine tacked up E. by S. at 10 AM tacked to  
N.W. latter part employed planing up the Spare Spar  
& put it up & down forward of the Mainmast & lashed  
it to it So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02° 40' S

Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades lying up N.W. under all possible  
sail Midnight fine & clear latter part the watch employ

dressing hogs & cooking them to preserve in their own  
fat in the try pots So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 44' S  
Long by Chron 178° 00' W

Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades Course N.W. going large under  
all sail Midnight fine latter part much the same So  
ends this 24 hours the watch employed Shifting Air. S by

Lat by Obs 50 miles South



# Cruising At King Mill Group

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

In consideration of crossing the meridian & going to be in this Hemisphere soon time we call this day Friday instead of Thursday

Came in with light trades Course W. d. W. Going large under all sail Middle part fine latter part much the same the watch employed repairing gun, fl. & breaking out the specharies at work at their separate trades & c & c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 05 miles North  
Long by Chron 178° 00 East

Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades Course W. by S Going before the wind under all sail Midnight fine & clear latter part much the same the watch employed breaking out for water So ends this 24

Lat by Obs 15 miles North

Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades Course W. by S Midnight fine weather & clear latter part much the same Nothing to be seen but porpoises So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 miles North  
Long by Chron

Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades Course S. W. by W

Going before the wind under all sail At 5.30 saw Simpson Island bearing W. by N of us 10 miles Did heave up North & lowered a boat & tried the current & found it setting W. by S About 1 1/4 miles per hour Tacked off & on through the night At 8 A.M. saw the Island S. W. of us & ran for it latter part fine saw 24 Sail of canoes standing off shore under sail run down for them At 12 meridian hove to amongst them So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29 miles North  
Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine weather headed of Shore from Simpson's Island with Mr. Sp. St. Abuck with two canoes towing astern long enough to trade with them for the things brought off then cast them off & take two more & so on through out the 24<sup>th</sup> Sail the things consisted of Cocoanuts in small quantities in each canoe & a few mats & sunnet hats which were very acceptable to our ships company we got one small Green turtle & if closer for the 25<sup>th</sup> P.M. finished trading & braced forward Midnight light winds & rain squalls latter part fine Standing in for the passage between Simpson's Island & So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 17 miles North

Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades going up S.E. under all Sail At 1.30 P.M. raised two Canoes bearing down from to windward At 2. P.M. hauled aback for them & got a few Cocoanuts & some sunnet hats At 3 P.M. let them go again there was one European in the canoe who has been on the Island two appeared to be in good health & condition Middle part working to windward under all sail latter part the same the watch employed now hunting Am. Sp. Gt. St. So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 41 miles South

Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades bent Am. Sp. Gt. St. going up S.E. middle part beating to windward under all sail latter part much the same fine beautiful weather & nothing to be seen So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 01-18 South

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades working to windward under all possible sail middle part fine & clear At 9 A.M. raised breeches to leeward run for them At 10 A.M. saw the Spouts of a Shoal of Sperm Whales bound to windward lowered 4 boats & chased until 12 at Noon returned on board & braced forward & made all sail to windward So ends this 24 hours





# Cruising At the Kings Mill Group

Saturday March 27th

Came in with fresh trades & fine weather working to windward under all possible sail Midnight fine clear latter part much the same at 11 A.M. passed over a bank with 7 fathoms water on it the bottom to all appearance was Coral Rocks & Sand wore ship & stove to North So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ab 31 Miles South

Sunday March 28th

Came in with fresh trades Cruising of Sidenham Island under all possible sail at 4 P.M. some canoes came off with Cocoanuts &c & trades middle part strong trades at 7 A.M.

Saw one canoe to leeward of the Island 5 miles & his sail all split to pieces at 8 A.M. took on board 4 natives of the canoe latter part fresh trades & rough sea the Island bearing North So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ab 41 Miles

Monday March 29th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working to windward under all possible sail at 6 P.M. came to anchor on the bank on the West side of the Island in 10 fathoms water Rocks & Sand at day light got underway at 10 A.M. spoke the Will Watch of London 20 months out 320 brls Sperr Cap<sup>t</sup> went on board & spent the day latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ab 37 Miles South

Tuesday March 30th

Came in with fresh trades standing along by the wind under all sail tacking occasionally in company with Will Watch at 8 P.M. parted for the night latter part fine weather & no whales So ends this 24 hours

Latt by 39 Miles South

Wednesday March 31st

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades Cruising on the S.W. side of Sidenham Island at 4 P.M. spoke the Will Watch & kept company until 9 P.M. Captain Taylor Reported Ship Columbia of Sag Harbour to be lost on this Island but did not know the particulars middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ab 06 Miles South



# Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday April 1st

Came in with fine weather & light trades close hauled under all sail At 1 P.M. tacked Ship to S.E. At 6 P.M. tacked to S.W. & middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs

Friday April 2nd

Came in with fine beautiful weather & smooth Sea with light trades At 5 P.M. came to anchor on the west Side of Sidenham Island on a bank of in 9 fathoms with a small Island bearing N.W. 2 miles dist lowered two boats & cleaned the benches of burners & Grass Middle part fine At 3 A.M. hove up & got underway & made all sail latter part employed working up to the weather

part of the Island had several canoes of to us with Cocoanuts & several articles come out of the Ship Columbia several articles of clothing & pieces of Whale line wch. we bought of them for Tobacco So ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 49 miles South

Saturday April 3rd

Came in with fine weather Standing off & on Sidenham Island employed trading for Cocoanuts &c from the natives At 2 P.M. a Whale boat came on board with a crew of natives except one who was a Spaniard by birth & the boat belonged to the Whale Ship Columbia who was cast away about 8 months ago he said the Captain & Crew had left the Island in another Ship he brought in his boat one coil of Whale line & two

Sp. Sh. Sheets belonging to the Ship & said he had the Ships anchors & chains ready to come off & said something of

a French vessel of war being cast away on Drummond's Island At 6 P.M. he left us middle part fine latter part much the same several canoes in sight coming of to us So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 47 miles South

Sunday April 4th

Came in with light trades & fine weather Standing off & on trading with the canoes At 7 P.M. finished trading & stood off S.E. under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same At 12 At Noon tacked up S.W. So ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 46 miles South



# Cruising At the Kings Mill Group

Monday April 5th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working up towards Drummonds Island under all sail midnight fine & clear  
At day light saw the land ahead & stood on for it at 8 A.M. the canoes began to come off in the course of the forenoon was visited by  
Sixty of them or their aborigines & traded with them for Cocoanuts  
& mats & nets &c &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 50 miles South

Tuesday April 6th

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 2 P.M. raised  
Sidenham Island bearing North of us & steered for it at 6 P.M.  
A few canoes came off to us with trade as usual finished  
with them & stood off S.E. midnight calm latter  
part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 19' South

Wednesday April 7th

Came in with fine beautiful weather & very light air from S.W.  
Course N.E. by N. Gang before the wind under all at 4 P.M. hauled up  
to S.S.E. wind at S.W. E. middle part fine tacked to N.W. E.  
latter part fine employed scraping the mast down so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 18' South

Thursday April 8th

Came in with fine weather & light trades lying up N.W. E. under  
all sail at 8 P.M. tacked up S.W. at midnight fine & clear  
At 2.30 tacked to N.W. E. at 11 A.M. saw the Island of Sidenham  
latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 46 miles South

Friday April 9th

Came in with light trades standing along by Sidenham on  
the west side of it under all sail at 3 P.M. some of the canoes  
cut us off & we traded with them middle part fine  
latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours  
At 12 at Noon was within 10 miles of Simpsons Island

Lat by Obs 07 miles North



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday April 10th

Came in with light trades running off down the South side of Simpsons Island at 6 P.M. had several canoes come off to us & traded with shells & nuts & coconuts & a few Cocks Middle part fine at day light Saw Woodalls Island & stood in for the West Side of it at 11 A.M. the canoes came off to us by dozens & commenced trading while standing along So ends this 24 hours

Latt by 11 15 miles North

Sunday April 11th

Came in with light trades standing along N.E. under all Sail employed trading with the natives of Woodalls Island for Coconuts & shells &c &c middle part fine latter part much the same at 8 A.M. saw Hulls Island bearing W. by N. 12 miles Dist latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Latt by 11 47 miles North

Monday April 12th

Came in with fine beautiful weather & light trades at 1 P.M. tacked up S.E. middle part fine at 8 A.M. raised at Shoal of Sperm Whales bound to N.E. lowered 4 boats & chased at 12 at Noon came up Squally So ends this 24 hours 3 boats still in chase

Latt by 11 23 miles North

Tuesday April 13

Came in squally employed Chasing Whales with

Y vessel & boats at 1 P.M. Struck a Whale & Drawed with both Irons well put in chased until 5 P.M. & came on board Middle part fine working to windward under all Sail at 8 A.M. saw some killers took them to be Sperm Whales lowered 4 boats in chase but discovering our mistake in a short time returned on board latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours

Latt by 11 07 miles North

Wednesday April 14th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working to windward under all Sail Middle part fine at 6 A.M. saw Hulls Island



# Cruising At the Kings Mill Groups

& Run down under the lee of it & stood along by it latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours our canoe started from the Island to come off but falling Astern of us we gave up the Chase & Returned on Shore

Latt by Ob 59 miles North

Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup>.

Came in with Strong trades Standing along N.W. & under all Sail at 1:30 P.M. raised Knox's Island ahead at Sun down Shortened Sail & hove to under the lee of it middle part fresh trades latter part running off South Going large S. ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 46 miles North

Friday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Going large S.S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled to the wind & shortened Sail at day light Steered off N.W. latter part fresh trades & passing clouds So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 10 miles North

Long by Chron 171° 50' West

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades course N.W. Going large under all Sail at 2 P.M. wore to S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled her up S.S.E. middle part fine at 8 A.M. squally raised a Shoal of Whales soured boats Struck & killed two of them & chased the Shoal with three boats until Noon & came on board So ends this 24 hours



No Ob Latt by Acc 46 miles South

Long by Chron 171° 59' West

Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Standing to S.E. under all Sail employed cutting in at 6 P.M. finished cutting & wore to N.E. middle part fine commoner boiling latter part Strong trades & passing squalls So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 43 miles South

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with Strong trades Cruising by the wind employed boiling middle part much the same at 8 A.M. finished boiling & washed off the decks latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 4 miles South



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday April 20th

Came in with fine weather & light trades Steering South under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled up S.E. Midnight fine tacked to North. Latter part fine employed in sundry jobs So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 20 miles South

Wednesday April 21st

Came in with fine weather holding on to wind under all sail. Middle part squally at 3 A.M. lay aback at 4 A.M. raised Whales lowered 4 boats & chased at 10 A.M. struck two Whales drewed from one & parted the line from the other the Whales run off to West with all 4 boats in chase & the vessel chasing the boats under all sail So ends this 24 hours

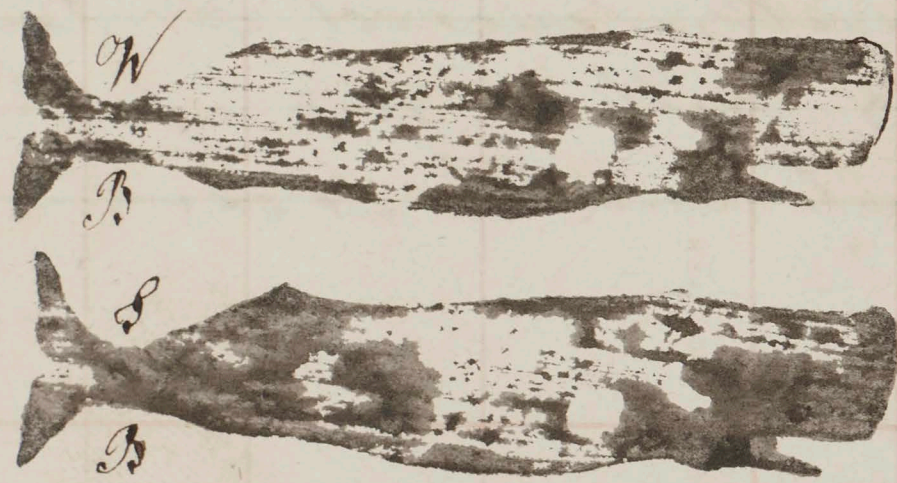
Latt by Ob 12 miles South

Long by Chron

Thursday April 22nd

Came in with fine weather the Whales running off about W. & W. with the boats in chase at 2 P.M. struck a large Whale & killed him & found a cow Whale turned up by the Irons in the fore part of the day at 4 P.M. got the Whales alongside & began to cutt the small Whale at sun down finished cutting the small Whale & began to boil at day light got breakfast & began to cutt on the large Whale Latter part employed cutting & boiling So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 02 miles North



Friday April 23rd

Came in with fine weather employed cutting & boiling & stowing down at 8 P.M. finished cutting the Whales body & let the head lay along side & set the watch at 11 A.M. took in the dunnage So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 27 miles North

Saturday April 24th

Came in with fine weather at 2 P.M. hove in the case & bailed it on deck at 5 P.M. got it over board again middle part fine Latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob. 12 miles South



# Cruising Off Ocean Island for Sperm Whales

Sunday April 25th

Came in with fine weather employed boiling at 8 AM had a heavy squall with rain midnight fine & Clear at daylight finished boiling & put on the fat lean latter part fresh trades & rough Sea So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 14 miles North

Monday April 26th

Came in with fine weather working to East under all sail middle part much the same at daylight broke out squall hold to Store down latter part Stowing down So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs

Tuesday April 27th

Came in with fine weather at 4 P.M. Spoke the Eliza Adams of Fairhaven 10 months out <sup>544</sup> 2000+10 of Sperm bound to NW Coast at 12 midnight parted company with him discharged Williams, Jones & paid him all dues & demands at his own request to go in the above said Ship latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 38 miles S

Wednesday April 28th

Came in with fine weather employed Stowing down at 4 P.M. finished & washed off decks middle part fine latter part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 15 miles S

Thursday April 29th

Came in with fine weather working to windward under all sail at 2 P.M. Steered of SW by S middle part fine at 1.30 a.m. hove aback & lay until 6 AM Steered off W by S latter part employed Shortening fore stay & setting it up So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs <sup>miles</sup> 39 South



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday April 30th

Came in with fine weather & light trades Course W by S Going before the wind under all Sail at 2 P.M. saw Ocean Island ahead at 6 P.M. luffed to to windward of it & Shortened Sail middle part fine at 10 P.M. run down to the North side of the Island but found the canoes & all trafficking for the time was tabooed hauled up to the North & stood along latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Ocean Island Lat 52 Subs S Long by Chron 169° 32 East

Lat by Obs 49 Miles S

This day Joseph was proved to be a thief having stolen goods in his chest in consequence of which the

Captain has charged to his account the sum of all the things stolen on the voyage

Saturday May 1st

Came in with fine weather Standing North under all Sail middle part calm latter part much the same the watch employed Scraping & Scouring the Bens & Bottom which was very foul with Short Grass & small Banacles So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27 Miles South

Sunday May 2nd

Came in with weather & calm at 2 P.M. a light breeze from East Steering S.W. under all Sail at 6 P.M. Steered W by S middle part fine at day light hauled up at 10 at 8 P.M. took in the boat that was bought at Tahiti to put in new Riscings & new Tharots latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34 Miles S

Monday May 3rd

Came in with light airs Steering S.W. under all Sail at 6 P.M. Steered W by S middle part fine latter part employed repairing boat breaking out aft for water & pickling the cutting sails & Guys & cutting pendants & hanging them up to dry So ends this 24 hours



# Cruising off Pleasant Island

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades Steering off N. by S under all sail at 2.30 raised Pleasant Island & stood for it at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & hove too ahead part fine at day light made sail & run down for the Island at 10 A.M. several canoes came alongside with several Europeans in them with some hogs & fowls & a few Cocoanuts to sell wch we bought from them with tobacco principally latter part fine canoes still towing astern So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Acc 23 miles  
Lat of the Island 20 miles South  
Long by Chron 167° 02 East

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & calms Natives still going on with the trading at 5 P.M. finished with them for this time middle part fine latter part much the same Mechanics at work at their respective trades Sailors employed at sundry jobs pickling running rigging &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17 miles North

Came in with fine weather } Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup>  
all sail } & light trades Standing to N. by S. under  
at 6 P.M. stacked to South & middle part fine at day  
light saw Pleasant Island & stood by to windward of it at 10 A.M. stacked to North at 11 A.M. run down north side of the Island to get our water off latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs Long by Chron

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades running down for Pleasant Island at 1 P.M. took some water alongside & took it in & at 4 P.M. fitted up another raft & sent in for water by the natives sent in our boat & took of 3 bbls of Sand at 6 P.M. stood off to North at 1 A.M. stacked to S. by at day light all hands commenced getting Shooks for water at 9 A.M. run off for the Island at 12 at noon hove to & took a raft of 5 casks alongside & took it in & gave them a few more casks & stood off again So ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Obs 32 miles  
Lat of the Island 34 miles  
Long by Chron 166° 55



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades lying off & on pleasant Island  
all hands employed setting up Shooks & taking in & Stowing  
down water at Sun set had taken on board fifty bbls & sent  
casks for 30 more middle part fine at 10 AM stood  
in for the Island & sent in the rest of the casks to  
make up 116 bbls latter part employed taking in water  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29 miles South  
Long by Chron 166° 54' East

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 4 PM  
finished getting of the water & Coconuts & paid the men off  
& run down to leeward of the Island at 8 PM hauled out on the  
Southern tack latter part fine nothing doing So ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 08' South  
Long by Chron

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades lying up N.W. &.  
under all sail middle part fine latter part much the  
same the watch employed Stowing water in fore hold  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24 miles South  
Long by Chron

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East<sup>2</sup> under  
all possible sail middle part fine latter part much the same  
employed pickling new lines & Drying them & other sundry jobs  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 08 miles South  
Long by Chron

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather working to the East<sup>2</sup> under all possi-  
ble sail midnight fine & clear latter part much the same  
employed painting boats &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 09 miles South



# Bound Towards Kings Mill Groupe

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East<sup>2</sup> under all possible Sail midnight fine & passing Clouds latter part fine plenty Prampusses in sight but no Sperm Whales to be seen employed in sundry Jobs so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 40 miles North  
Long by Chron

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine pleasant & light trades working to East<sup>2</sup> under all possible Sail midnight fine latter part much the same employed in sundry Jobs so ends this 24 hours

Latt. by Obs 18 miles South

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East<sup>2</sup> under all possible Sail at 4 Ob saw Ocean Island bearing S.W. 30 miles dist. midnight light winds & calms at day light Ocean Island bore west just in sight from masthead latter part fine so ends this 24 hours employed cleaning & painting windlass Gear &c &c

Latt by Obs 58 miles South

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light airs & calms working to East<sup>2</sup> under all sail middle part fine & clear latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30 miles S

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East<sup>2</sup> under all sail middle part fine at day light sent down Mr. T. St. Gard & Sail & rigged the Yard with an Iron pearl band to travel on the mast latter part employed repairing Mr. T. St. Gard so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 18 miles South

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light airs working to East<sup>2</sup> under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same latter part employed repairing bonnet of foresail so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 02 miles South



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same employed making Spungum & other Sundry Jobs Mechanics putting up storming Sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 48 miles North  
Long by Chron 172.00

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades & fine weather working to East under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same watch employed fitting rigging Mechanics at work at their trades So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1° 20' North  
Long by Chron

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light trades & fine weather working to East under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same saw several shoal of porpoises & black fish but no Whales So ends this 24 hours employed breaking out for hold for water & flour

Lat by Obs 31 miles North

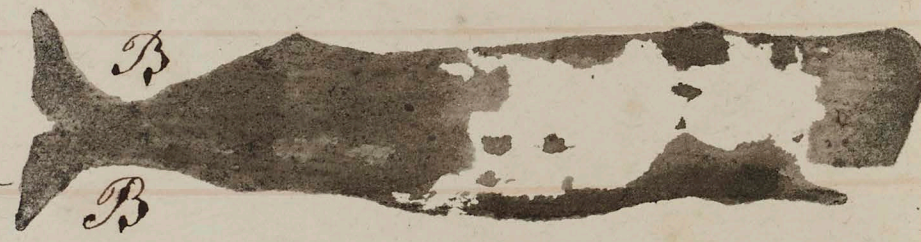
Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light trades middle part fine at 9 AM raised a Shoal of Whales & lowered 4 boats & struck 3 of them & killed them & shared the others with two boats one boat being stove badly So ends this 24 hours



Lat by Acc

Long by Chron



Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light airs from East two boats still in chase of the whales the other boat towing the Whales together & looking out for the Stover boat at 4 PM the two boats gave up the chase being out of sight of the vessel at 6 PM got the Stover boat on board at 8 PM got the Whales along side the boats all arriving about the same time secured the whales along side & let them lay for day light at then began to cut at 11:30 finished cutting & got dinner So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs



# Bound Towards Kings Hill Group

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & calm commenced boiling & clearing up the decks & sending down within gear middle part fine latter part calm employed boiling so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1° 03' S

Long by Chron 173° 20'

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & calm employed boiling & clearing away the decks middle part fine at day light finished boiling latter part fine employed washing off & coopersing etc &c &c so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18 miles S

Long by Chron

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades first part employed breaking out for Shooks middle part fine at 10 AM made Sydney Island & lay off & on for day light latter part fine had 5 or 6 canoes off to us with coconuts latter part steering N.W.

Lat by Obs 15 miles South

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather course N.W. going large under all sail employed getting up Shooks & heads middle part fine latter part employed stowing down under the lee of Simpsons Island so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21 miles North

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & strong trades by in of & on Simpsons Island trading middle part fine standing to the North at day light steered off S.W. latter part strong trades so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31 miles North

Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades standing to the North under the lee of Simpsons Island at 3 PM saw breaches but prove to be Jumpers middle part fine latter part running down for Woodes Island at 11 AM hauled up under the lee of it & traded with the natives for coconuts & shells & a few fowls so ends

Lat by Obs 18 miles North Long by Chron 173° 27' East



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday May 30th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades standing up S.E., under the lee of Wood's Island trading with the natives took on a White man by the name of George Campbell to work his passage to some other Island for he did not consider his life safe on Wood's Island at 4 P.M. finished trading & stood to South under all sail middle part fine at 3 P.M. tacked up N.E. at 9 A.M. Steered off N.W. for white water at 10 A.M. luffed to the wind again latter part fine & nothing going on but mastsails & reading So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23 miles South  
Long by Chron 173° 40 East

Monday May 31st

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working to East under all sail middle part cloudy with passing rain squalls latter part strong trades at 12 at noon saw Sydney's Island off weather beam So ends this 24 hours the watch employed in sundry jobs Lat by Obs 23 miles South

Long by Chron

Tuesday June 1st

Came in with squally weather working to East under all possible sail middle part passing squalls with rain latter part squalls of heavy rain Sydney's Island in sight to East 10 miles Dist So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21 miles South  
Long by Chron 172

Wednesday June 2nd

Came in with passing squalls at 9 P.M. cleared off fine weather middle part fine at day light Steered off N.W. for Simpson's Island at 10 A.M. the canoes came off to trade some fowls & shells latter part employed trading So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19 miles North

Thursday June 3rd

Came in with fine weather laying off & on Simpson's Island trading with the natives at 6 P.M. hauled off on the Southern tack took another white man off from this Island by name Richard Pander to work his passage to some other port at 1 A.M. tacked to N.E. at 8 A.M. Steered off N.W. at 10 A.M. saw Simpson's Island latter part fine to end this 24 hours Lat by Obs 28 miles North



# Cruising At Kings Mill Group

Friday June 4th

Came in with fresh trades steering of W.S.W. under all sail at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & by the wind speeded up & clear at day light saw a ship to leeward at 6 A.M. Steered off for her at 6.30 perceived she was among Whales made all possible sail in chase at 9 A.M. got down to the whales & lowered 4 boats & struck & killed two whales at 12 At Noon got the whales along side so ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Obs 32 miles North



Saturday June 5th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades at 1 P.M. the Capt. of the Barge Ranger of London came on board he is 28 months out 900 Sperm his boats have been fast to 4 Whales to day & did not get on At 2 P.M. he went on board & we commenced to cut in standing along on the wind under easy sail at 5 P.M. finished cutting & stood off & on through the night at 12 midnight commenced boiling, at 6 A.M. saw strange sail to windward set foresail & gave chase latter part employed boiling so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27 miles North

Long by Chron

Sunday June 6th

Came in with fresh trades working to windward under all sail gaining up to strange sail about 1 mile per hour dead to windward at 6 P.M. Spoke the Barge Australian of Sydney 2 months out 120 bbls. Sperm at 10 P.M. parted company with him middle part fine still boiling At 7 A.M. finished boiling at 10 A.M. Spoke Ranger of London Capt. went on board to spend the day latter part

Running of West to spread chances latter part employed washing off so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron 172° 04 East

Monday June 7th

Came in with fine weather & light trades steering of S.W. by S under all sail at Sun set came together with the ranger at 10 P.M. parted for the night middle part fine latter part calm Ranger still in company so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather Steering off S.W. under all sail  
At midnight Calm latter part employed Steering down Oil  
So ends this 24 hours Ranger still in sight

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades at 4 P.M. calms  
& light air midnight much the same latter part ditto  
Ranger still in sight Steering S.W. by S. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 01 mile North

Long by Chron —

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & calms Steering S.W. under all sail  
the Barque Ranger about 50 miles ahead of us at 4 P.M. sent  
a boat to board the Ranger on account of getting some  
Bread from her at 10 P.M. the boat returned kept company  
through the night at 10 A.M. Cap<sup>n</sup> went on board the Ranger  
at 12 At Noon returned with a pipe of Bread So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15 miles South

Long by Chron 171° 30'

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades & smooth clear weather Steering  
S.S.W. under all sail Ranger in company at 8 P.M. parted with  
her middle part fine & clear latter part much the same  
the watch employed repairing mainsail So ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Obs 51 miles South

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light trades  
working N.W. & S.W. under all sail Ranger still in sight  
middle part fine latter part much the same So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22 miles South

Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather Working off the West<sup>o</sup> under  
all sail at 6 P.M. Steered off W. by S. midnight fine & clear  
At day light made Ocean Island latter part running in for  
the North side the Ranger running in on the South side  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 45 miles South



# Cruising At Kings Mill Group.

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades At 3 P.M. some of the canoes came off to us Capt<sup>n</sup> went on board Ranger to spend the evening Midnight fine latter part fine & on Ocean Island trading with the natives So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 52 miles South

Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades At 2 P.M. finished trading with the natives & stood off to South in company with Ranger at 5 P.M. Capt<sup>n</sup> went on board at 8 P.M. returned & made all sail to work to East. midnight passing Squalls latter part

Strong trades the watch employed fitting Chain ties to Fore & Aft. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1° 16' S

Long by Chron

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades working to East under all sail midnight passing Squalls latter part fine & clear So ends this 24 hours the watch employed in Sundry Jobs

So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 09 miles South

Long by Chron 171° 00' E

Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades working to East under all sail midnight passing Squalls At 10 A.M. discovered the mainmast springing under the saddle & made preparations for fishing it the watch employed repairing the Mast So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 09 miles North

Long by Chron 171° 26' East

Friday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades working to East under all possible sail midnight passing Squalls with rain latter part fresh trades saw white water but did not turn out anything the watch employed fishing the mainmast with white Oak planks So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15 miles South

Long by Chron 171° 50'

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades working to East under all sail much the same latter part strong trades the watch employed setting up the Rigging So ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades working to East & under all sail midnight fine & clear latter part much the same nothing particular doing but reaching food for the men so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 03 miles South  
Long by Chron 172° 24' East

Monday June 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working to East & under all sail midnight passing clouds latter part fresh trades saw a sail to windward so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 08 miles North

Long by Chron

Tuesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes from East & working to East & under all sail midnight fine & pleasant latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 09 miles North  
Long by Chron 173° 40'

Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades standing to South & under all possible sail middle part passing clouds latter part fine passed to leeward of Woodl Island so ends this 24 hours

N. Obs Latt by Acc 19 miles North

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East & standing to the North

of Woodl Island at 4 PM spoke the Barque Ranger of London Cap<sup>n</sup> went on board to spend the evening at 9 PM returned on board middle part thick & cloudy at 10 AM saw the Ranger boats down & colours set for Whales at 12 At Noon wind dying away lowered 3 boats & pulled towards the Ranger so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 55 miles North

Long by Chron 173° 53' East

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with thick squally weather & westerly winds steering off S.S.E. in chase of the Ranger with three boats off in chase the boats boarded the ranger at 4 PM found she had got 60 Blk whale alongside at 5 PM returned on board middle part variable winds & squally latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 23 miles North Long by Chron 173° 00' East



# Cruising At the Kings Mill Group.

Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with Variable winds & Squally steering of to West? under all sail the Ranger in sight backing at 6 P.M. hauled to to the South? of Flatts Island & lay off & on during the night middle part squally with rain latter part much the same

No Ob Lat by Ob 1.00 North

Long by Chron 173.00 East

Sunday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with variable winds & Rain Squally first part employed setting up fore Rigger middle part heavy rain's caught 25 bbls of water in the bould & sh, sl together latter part cleared up a little So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 1.42 North

Long by Chron

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with rainy weather & variable winds At 2.30 P.M. saw Matthews Island & Steered for it At 8 P.M. hauled off to the North? of it & lay off & on through the night at day light Steered off for the Islands passed under the lee of it & run for Charlottes Island At 12 at Noon bore up & run for the passage between Charlottes & Knox's Island So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 1.34 North

Long by Chron 172.30

Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with Strong trades & Cloudy running off Large under all sail At 4 P.M. hauled to under the lee of

Charlottes Island & sent in two boats to get some wood but was not able to effect & landing on account of the

reefs At 5.30 returned on board At 6 P.M. squally weather Stood to the north? At 8 P.M. took in Tp, Sl & Split fly Lib all to pieces by sheet parting in a Squall midnight heavy rain & fresh Gales from E.N.E. At 9 A.M. in Tp, Sl & fly Lib At 9.30 in sh, sl & Lib & hove to under foresail with bonnet off latter part employed getting all snug for a Gale At 12 at Noon more moderate & cleared of a little So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 02.55 N

Long by Chron 172.48



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales & rough sea at 1 P.M. made sail & stood in for the Island of McKean At 4 P.M. run in under the lee of it & got a boat load of Cocoanuts At Sun down <sup>boat</sup> returned & stood off to South<sup>?</sup> & Tacked At Midnight & stood up N.E. at day light the land off lee beam At 7 A.M. run for it at 10 A.M. boats went after wood & Cocoanuts latter part lying off & on So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 03° 03' N

Long by Chron 172° 48' E

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with strong trades lying off & on at 6 P.M. finished trading & stood off to the South<sup>?</sup> under all possible sail latter part strong trades Saw Charlottes Island of weather beam Saw the Barque Ranger to wind<sup>?</sup> So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02° 03' N

Long by Chron 172° 36' East

Friday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades standing to South<sup>?</sup> under all sail under the lee of Hall's Island employed repairing foresail At Midnight fair & clear latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours the watch employed repairing fore sail

Lat by Obs 46 miles N

Long by Chron 172° 40'

Saturday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades standing to South<sup>?</sup> at 6 A.M. Spoke the Ranger of London the Capt<sup>n</sup> came on board & stayed until 8 P.M. & parted company middle part fine lying off & on Woodliss Island At 6 P.M. went to Sp. Sl. & sent the Gard down & put on an Iron Pearl Band latter part saw a strange sail to Wind<sup>?</sup> the watch employed repairing Sp. Sl. & refitting the Gard So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02 miles North



# Cruising At the Kings Mill Group

Sunday July 4th

Came in with pleasant weather at 4 PM finished Frig. S. & David & sent them aloft middle part latter part much the same the Ranger & Woodlark in sight So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12 miles S

Long by Chron 173° 25' E

Monday July 5th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East & under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same employed turning up fore rigging So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25 miles S

Long by Chron 173° 40' East

Tuesday July 6th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East & under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same employed fitting rigging & other Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1° 15' S

Long by Chron 173° 38' E

Wednesday July 7th

Came in with light airs & smooth sea employed fitting the Frigging at 5 PM tried the current & found it setting S. by E 1 mile per hour middle part fine at day light saw

Sydenham Island & stood in for it at 11 AM came to anchor in 17 fathoms water on a Coral bank the S.E. point of the

Island bore  $\frac{3}{4}$  N by Compass about 5 miles dist & in the same range a Sunken reef about  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a mile dist latter part employed repairing lower part of bob stays where they had rusted off almost entirely So ends this 24 hours several natives alongside trading for things taken from the wrecked ship & coconuts

Thursday July 8th

Came in with fine weather & light airs from S. by E at 5 PM finished the bobstays & got under way & worked to windward through the night at 9 AM two boats went on shore to bring off some things the natives had saved from the wreck latter part fine lay off & on the weather point of Sydenham boats still on shore



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather being off & on the East end of Sydenham At 4 P.M. the boat returned & a Shore boat with them headed by a Spaniard & manned with the natives brought of several little things Saved from the Ship middle part fine lying off & on between Sydenham & Drummond Islands At 10 A.M. Started the Spaniard of will. This boat latter part So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 51 miles S  
the East of Sydenham Island bearing W by N by long

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades Steering at N. running along the N.E. side of Sydenham Island At 5 P.M. unbet Square sail & hauled up N.E. by the wind & made all sail middle part fine latter part Watch employed repairing Square sail So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 10 miles North  
Long by Chron

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with Squally weather & variable winds employed repairing squaresail At 4.30 but it middle part Squally working to East & under all possible Sail bound some where to get Bread & Flour latter part Squally So ends this 24 hours

This day was put on Allowance of Bread at the rate of 10 oz per man per day

Latt by Ob 38 miles North  
Long by Chron 175° 38 East

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light Airs & passing Squalls of rain At 8 P.M. got a little breeze from North course E.S.E. under all possible sail middle part light Airs & Calms employed breaking Fore hold for water So ends this 24 hours  
this day the Allowance of Bread was 8 ounces per man

Latt by Ob 32 miles North

Long by Chron 176° 24 East

Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup> Came in with light Airs from N.E. course E.S.E. middle part wind hauled to East in Fox hit St. St. latter part wind at 6 P.M. hauled up S.S.E. under all possible sail So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 22 miles S Long by Chron 176° 23



# Bound Towards Feejee Islands - Navigators

Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades standing to South under all  
Sail middle part light weather At day light Saw Byron's  
Island on the weather beam & Peru Island in sight on  
the lee bow latter part working up to Byron's Island  
employed in sundry jobs about the vessel So ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 11' S

Long by Chron 176° 19' East

Byron's Island bearing S.S.E. by Compass Dist 12 miles

Peru Island bearing W.S.W. from Byron's

Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades & passing rain squalls standing  
S.S.E. Byron's Island on weather bow at 4 P.M. about 30 canoes  
came down to us with a few coconuts in each & some  
very good Sunset hats there was 3 Europeans came off in  
the canoes at 5 P.M. the canoes began to leave for  
the Shore at 7 P.M. found two Seamen missing James  
Ivenor & James Jason <sup>or Channon</sup> they deserted the vessel & went on  
Shore in some of the canoes middle part squally  
& variable winds heading up from E to S.S.E. latter part  
fresh trades So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02° 18' S

Long by Chron 176° 30' East

Friday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & squally at 10 A.M. saw hope  
Island two points on the weather bow heading up S.S.E. at  
5 P.M. some canoes came alongside with some fowls &  
coconuts at 6 they departed for the Shore middle part  
squally latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by Doubt Alt 04° 04' S

Long by Chron 176° 53' East

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with squally weather & variable winds heading up  
from S.E. to South under all possible Sail middle part  
blew of some latter part strong trades the watch em-  
ployed making log lines & lead lines So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 05° 35' S Long by Chron 177° 06' E



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades & heavy southerly swell  
by up S.E. under all possible sail middle part Squally  
latter part fresh Sails from E.S. in 3<sup>rd</sup> St & fly Jib & reefed  
M.S. carried all possible sail to get to Rotterdam for  
bread So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 07° 34' S

Long by Chron 177° 08' E

Monday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong Sails by up S.E. under F.S., M.S.,  
& Jib middle part strong trades & heavy sea latter part  
more moderated set the 3<sup>rd</sup> St. watch employed breaking  
out for water So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 9° 11' S

Long by Chron 179° 05' E

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades by up S.E. & under under  
all possible sail middle part spiking Squalls at day light  
Saw a sail astern wore ship & gave chase at 4 A.M. made  
her out to be a Hermaphrodite Brig & gave up the chase  
& wore again to S.E. latter part strong trades the  
watch employed sitting up for 3<sup>rd</sup> St Riggering & backstays  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10° 40' South

Long by Chron

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with strong trades from East by up S.E.  
under all possible sail at 8 P.M. came on Squally in 3<sup>rd</sup> St

& reefed M.S. Midnight heavy thunder & lightning  
with rain took bonnet of Foresail at 7 A.M. split the Jib  
& parted fly Jib pendant latter part Squally at 9 A.M. saw

the Island of Putuma bearing S.E. 20 miles Dist latter  
part employed bending new Jib & getting a new main  
boom Topping lift So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12° 14' S

Long by Chron 176° 50' East



# Bound Towards Feejee Islands

Thursday 22nd July

Came in with strong trades heading up S.S.E. under reefed  
Sails & bonnet off F.S. middle part squally working up towards  
the Island At 9 A.M. got a Pilot on Board by the name of  
James Harriot who took us through the passage between  
Rotumah & a small Island at the North end & took us  
around to NW bay where we lay off & on under snivy  
Sail so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12° 26' S

Long by Chron 177° 42' E

Friday July 23rd

Came in with fresh trades lying off & on NW Bay at  
Rotumah At 1 P.M. sent a boat in with a raft of Casks for  
water At 6 P.M. boat returned left the casks for next  
day middle part more moderate At 8 A.M. stood in  
& came to anchor in 16 fathoms rocks & sand bottom  
At 9 A.M. Capt. went on Shore latter part sent 4  
boats in after the raft so ends this 24 hours

Saturday July 24th

Came in with fine weather & light trades At 3 P.M.  
the boats returned with the water & one boat load of  
Yams & bannanahs At 4 P.M. took in the water & Yams  
& landed George Campbell & passenger from Kings Hill Group  
& shipped one native of Rotumah At 5 P.M. under way  
& run through the passage At 7 P.M. discharged the  
Pilot & stood along S.E. for Feejee latter part  
fine the watch employed repairing bonnet of  
F.S. so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 13° 56' S

Long by Chron

Sunday July 25th

Came in with fine weather lying S.S.E. under all  
Sail At 5 P.M. bent bonnet of F.S. middle & latter  
part fine weather so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15° 32' S

Long by Chron 177° 20' E



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades going up S.E., under all sail middle part fine at day light  
Saw Round Island bearing S, 20 miles Dist at 10 A.M.  
Steered off S.W. & set Squaresail at 11 A.M. saw 2<sup>d</sup> sail  
Saw of us more ship & stood for her so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 16° 25' S.

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 3 P.M. spoke  
the Barque Pacific of Fairhaven 25 months with 340  
S.C. 450 Whale got one Cask of Bread from her at 10 P.M.  
parted from & Steered off for low Island middle part  
fine latter part much the same saw two fine backs  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 43' S

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from West. Steering  
S.W. by S under all possible sail at 3 P.M. raised the ship. C.W. Morgan  
of New Bedford on weather at 4 P.M. took ship at 6 P.M. Cap<sup>t</sup> went  
on board at 10 P.M. returned throughout the night Calms & light  
airs latter part much the same the Charles Morgan close to the  
reef obliged to tow off from the reef So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 45'

Long by Chron 16

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with Calms & light airs from West. with a heavy S.E.  
swell at 4 P.M. Cap<sup>t</sup> Sampson came on board to supper at 8 P.M.  
the current setting us in found it necessary to tow the  
vessels of shore put three boats on the Schooner & sent  
one to the C.W. Morgan & towed until 11:30 P.M. middle  
part calms & light airs from South. Steering N square of shore  
at 8 A.M. came together with C.W. Morgan & got on pipe of bread  
two bbls Flour & three bbls molasses at 10 Parted & spread our chances  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 19' S

Round Island bearing S.W. 25 miles Dist



# While Cruising At Feejee Islands. 1847

Friday July 30th

Came in with fine weather & light trades from S.E. course 8 1/2 N under all sail at 3 P.M. raised a large Whale on the Weather beam two miles off Going into S.W. quick Sacked Ship & lowered three boats & chased until 5 P.M. but did not see the whale out of the boats came on board & made all sail to East? middle part Strong trade in the S.E. At day saw the Island bearing S.E. 20 miles Dist latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

The Island bearing East 8 miles Dist  
Ship Charles, W. Morgan, & Barge Pacific in sight to leeward

Saturday July 31st

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working to windward under all sail middle part Strong winds & Squally latter part much the same cruising to windward of the Island So ends this 24 hours

The Island bearing S.W. 10 miles Dist

Sunday August 1st

Came in with fresh trades Standing of 8 on under fore & aft sails at 2:30 P.M. set F.F. S. & run off to the Barge Pacific & W. Morgan ship & spent the evening in company with them At 10 P.M. parted with them & made sail to work up middle part Squally at day light saw the two ships hull down off lee beam latter part fresh Gales being of 8 on the under Short sail So ends this 24 hours The Island bearing S.W. 10 miles Dist

Monday Aug 2nd

Came in with Strong Gales Standing of Shore under F.F. S. & S. reefed & Tilt middle part more moderate latter part fine weather made sail employed mending fly sheet at 12 at noon bent it So ends this 24 hours

The Island bearing W.S.W. 20 miles Dist

Tuesday Aug 3rd

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working up to Pt. Andy under all possible sail middle part fine latter part much the same the watch employed repairing old Tilt So ends this 24 hours

Pt Andy bearing S.E. 20 miles Dist



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday Aug 4th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades from E. & S. working up towards Pt. Andy under all Sail Middle part fine passed Pt. Andy at day light the Island of Remy bore S. by W. 14 miles Dist At 12 At Noon came to anchor in front of the town of Somo Somo in 28 fathoms of water & found Ship Kingston of Fairhaven 26 months Out Clear had landed her Axel in Robert Town So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Aug 5th

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light winds from N. E. being At Anchor in Somo Somo employed preparing a raft of Casks for water at 8 P.M. sent the raft on Shore at 8 P.M. took it Alongside & took it on board middle part fine latter part employed Stowing down water & getting another raft So ends this 24 hours.

Friday Aug 6th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from N. E. At 4 P.M. got the remainder of water we wanted & took it on board middle part fine At 8 P.M. Kingston got under way & run out of the passage At 10 A.M. got under way & run out after At 12 meridien Saw the Kingston Shorten Sail & haul Aback Supposed she saw Whales & stood for her Capt. Ellis Came on board So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Aug 7th

Came in with fine weather running down along the reef in company with Ship Kingston At 6 P.M. hauled off Shore At 8 P.M. parted company with the Kingston & by Aback with the wind at North At day light made all Sail & run in for Pt. Vana but Saw nothing at 10 P.M. Ship & run over for the Old Whale Ground So ends this 24 hours - Pt. Vana bore E. by S. 10 miles Dist

Sunday ~~on day~~ Aug 8th

Came in with fresh breezes & rain Squalls at 5 P.M. raised two large Whales lowered 4 boats At 6 P.M. Struck one of them At 10 P.M. took him Alongside & stood in at W with him under Short Sail At day light made all Sail & run in for the Harbour of Parapoka latter part employed getting up cutting Gear So ends this 24 hours





# While Cruising in the Goro Sea

Monday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from S.E. carrying all sail for harbour At 3.30 P.M. came to anchor in 8 fathoms water soft bottom & commenced cutting At 7 P.M. Stopped cutting At 10 P.M. began to boil At day light commenced cutting again remainder of the day employed cutting & boiling So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from E.S.E. employed cutting & boiling at 2 P.M. finished cutting body & hove in Tunks & hooked on the Case & stood him on end for the night At 11 A.M. hove it in on deck So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades lying with both anchor down Employed boiling middle part fire at 6 A.M. finished boiling latter part one watch on Shore taking a run the other employed washing off Decks So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds & pleasant one watch on Shore the other employed in Ship's duty latter part all hands employed in Stopping down Oil So ends this 24 hours

Friday Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with moderate winds from N.E. all hands employed Stowing down latter part the same So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

All this 24 hours moderate & pleasant at 6 P.M. finished Stowing down latter part all hands employed Stopping Ship to a Gantling to shorten the lower mast at the heads So ends this 24 hours

Sunday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong winds from East & Squally one watch on Shore on liberty So ends this 24 hours

Monday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with Squally weather & strong winds from East. latter part more moderate the Carpenter employed shortening Fore mast head the watch employed fitting lower rigging So ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday Aug 17th

Came in with strong winds from S.E. the watch employed shortening mast heads & fitting lower rigging. Carboard watch on shore on a cruise so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Aug 18th

Came in with with strong trades the watch employed on mast & rigging the Starboard watch on shore on a cruise so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Aug 19th

Came in with strong trades & Squally employed on masts & rigging latter part employed rigging Fore mast

Friday Aug 20th

Throughout the day thick weather Carboard watch on shore employed on board rigging the Star Mast & sent up Fore Top Mast & Top Mast.

Saturday Aug 21st

Throughout the day moderate & squally Starboard watch on shore employed on board fitting Fore rigging bought some Bams & Bananas from the Natives

Sunday Aug 22nd

Throughout the day wind S.E. & rain squally with thunder & lightning Valentines cutter left the harbour the Carboard watch on shore fitting the rigging on board & filling fresh water on shore latter part nothing doing all hands turned in

Monday Aug 23rd

Came in with moderate & pleasant weather nothing doing latter part setting up Shooks watering & wooding so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Aug 24th

Came in with fine weather all hands employed wooding watering & setting up Shooks & putting things to rights about the rigging so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Aug 25th

Came in with fine weather all hands employed stowing down wood & water & getting ready for sea. At 6 A.M. hove up the anchors & put 4 boats ahead & towed out of the passage saw the Ship Kingston in the Offing



# Cruising in the Goro Sea

Thursday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East  
Cap<sup>n</sup> Ellis on board from ~~the~~ Kingston Standing over the best  
Whale Ground in company at 11 A.M. came to anchor in  
Sua, Levee in 17 fathoms water found a Salem brig lying  
here the Tim Pickering & so ends this 24 hours

Friday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades riding at anchor with 45 faths  
of chain at 8 A.M. got of two boat load of Gams & some hogs  
latter part employed stowing them away so ends this  
24 hours

Saturday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East sent a boat  
to assist the Tim Pickering to get underway employed  
breaking out for Slop Chest & other articles for the people  
on shore At 5 P.M. the brig anchored again at 8 A.M. she  
left for Smithmatta employed taking in Gams & stowing  
them away so ends this 24 hours

Sunday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & strong trades at 8 P.M. got  
the last of our Gams on board at 4 A.M. got under  
way & worked up to the weather passage at 8 A.M. passed the  
passage at 10 A.M. the Kingston came out of the passage  
latter part fine running of to the Kingston to get our  
trading master so ends this 24 hours

The Island of Direction bearing East of us 12  
Miles Dist

Monday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades standing to South<sup>n</sup>  
in company with Ship Kingston at 4 P.M. stacked up A.B.E. middle  
part by off & on Goro Island at 6 A.M. took two boat to repair her  
latter part fine weather & light winds so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Aug 31<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 6 P.M. finished the boat  
middle part fine at 8 A.M. put the boat out & sent one boat to  
to land our trading master & get some coconuts latter part  
Calm so ends this 24 hours

St. Vuna bearing N.E. 8 Miles Dist



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday September 1st

Came in with light airs & Calms employed in Sundry Jobs fishing Mr. Sp. Skpt. & c. middle part light breezes Standing to the North for Garosoka at 12 at Noon the boat returned So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 2nd

Came in with fine weather Steering S.W. at 5 PM hauled to South<sup>r</sup> towards Goro middle part fine latter part running off toward Savu Savu Bay the watch employed repairing Harboured boat & getting out some new Sticks to fish the Mr. Skpt. So ends this 24 hours

Direction Island bearing S. 10 miles Dist

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 3rd

Came in with fine weather at 4 PM hauled to South towards Goro middle part fine latter part Calm So ends this 24 hours employed repairing boat & c. & c.

Goro Island bearing South 15 miles

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 4

Came in with fine weather Cruising for whales in Goro Sea employed repairing Harboured boat & other Sundry Jobs to numerous to mention middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Goro Island bearing S. by E. 10 miles

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 5th

Came in with light airs & fine weather cruising

between Goro Island & Pt. Vuna middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Goro Island bearing S. by W. 10 miles Dist

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 6th

Came in with fine weather & light winds Standing to S. by E. under all sail at 6 PM passed Goro middle & latter part working off to South<sup>r</sup> at 12 at Noon bore up West the Island of Angau bearing North 3 leagues Dist



# Bound. Outside of Feejee Group

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East<sup>r</sup> at 6 P.M. Steered off W. by S. at 12 Midnight came on Squally from South<sup>r</sup> wore Ship & Steered to East<sup>r</sup> at 4 A.M. called all hands to turn the boats & shorten Sail at day light Strong Gales & heavy Sea the vessel making very bad weather of it on account of the decks being lumbered with Casks of water Latter part made the Island Angau & run Round it & bore up for Overlan unbent the fore, T. St. under the lee of Angau & beat a new One So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with Strong Gales from South<sup>r</sup> Steering W. by N. under T. St. & then S. at 4 P.M. run by the right passage & run through the middle one & rounded round inside the reef & not finding suitable bottom stood out of the lee passage & worked up again towards the weather passage but the tide being against us did not make anything at 6 P.M. put her through the lee passage again & came to with both anchors in 28 fathoms water & furled all Sail middle part fresh Gales & heavy rain squalls latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales & squally weather with rain lying at Overlan with both anchors down employed getting a raft of water on board middle part very Strong Gales & heavy rain had the Sloop boat rangee riding Astern of us who had put in for Strips of weather latter part fresh Gales So ends this 24 hours

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from East<sup>r</sup> at 2 P.M. rain cleared of put the larboard boat out & cleared up the decks Midnight fresh Gales & Squalls of rain latter part fresh Gales & passing clouds employed putting Laniards to lower rigging & painting larboard boat So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales & passing Squalls employed in Sunday Jobs getting ready for Sea Midnight more moderate latter part employed heaving up larboard anchor So ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 12

Came in with fresh Gales & passing rain Squalls at 1 P.M.  
unbent the Old foresail & bent a New one & repaired many of the  
midsight Somewhat Squally at day light Cleared up a little  
hove in the main to 45 fathoms & got breakfast at 8.30.  
At 9 got underway & stood out under all possible Sail at 9.30.  
Tacked to South at 11 At 12 tacked up N.E. at 12 at Noon  
tacked to S by S the Island of Overton bearing S.W. 6 miles Dist

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades & a heavy southerly  
swell steering S by E. At 2 P.M. course S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled  
on the wind & shortened sail midnight strong trades & passing  
Squalls at day light made sail & bore up for Rewa Road  
At 10 A.M. came to anchor on the N.W. side of Nukusan  
Island in 10 fathoms water mud bottom found the Schooner  
warwick lying there & the Ship Kingston ~~also~~ anchored in  
the Roadstead latter part fresh Gales so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. At 4 P.M. arrived the Barque  
Auckland of Linn & anchored at Nukusan middle part fresh trades  
latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours employed  
rattling down rigging &c so on

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. could not get out  
of the passage employed at various jobs about the vessel  
middle part calm latter part fresh trades so ends this  
24 hours

Thursday Sep 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. lying all ready for  
sea but could not get out on account of the passage being  
too narrow to beat out nothing particular doing middle part  
light winds latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Friday Sep 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades from S.E. middle part much the  
same at 6 A.M. hove short & loosed all sail but the wind  
hauled back ahead for us & opening up fresh trades & could  
not get out latter part gave up going & furled sails so ends  
this 24 hours



# Cruising About the Feejee Group

Saturday Sep 18th

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. & fine weather middle part much the same At 6 A.M. the wind at S.E. got underway & made all Sail & stood out of the passage followed by the Barge Auckland latter part working to windward in company With the Barge the watch employed attending the bottom of the Ship So ends this 24 hours

Sunday Sep 19th

Came in with trades employed Working to Windward to try the Barge She could fore reach on us but at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail for the night when the Barge was of lee beam & about Dist middle part fresh trades saw the Barge pass to leeward of us twice in the night at Day light saw 4 points on the bow At 8 A.M. Steered of N.W. & made all Sail latter part Strong trades So ends this 24 hours

The Island of Mambuala bearing N.W. 6 Miles Dist

Monday Sept 20th

Came in with fresh trades & heavy swell Standing in for Ambika Island At 4 P.M. tacked up S.E. At 6 P.M. Steered of S.E.W. middle part Strong trades latter part much the same running off to West under all Square Sail At 12 At Noon the Island of Kantavu bore North Dist 10 Miles So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Sept 21st

Came in with Strong trades running off to West At 3 P.M. tacked up N.W. At 6 P.M. reefed Top Sails & furled Square sail middle part Strong trades At day light more moderate made all Sail latter part fine weather Saw a Barge to leeward the watch employed repairing Sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 56' South

Wednesday Sept 22nd

Came in with fine weather & light airs from South Steern to the North under all Sail middle part fine latter part much the same made low Island at 12 At Noon was close to it saw several canoes put off from Shore to come to us So ends this 24 hours

The watch employed cleaning large Guns & painting them & sundry other Jobs



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>d</sup>

Came in with light trades & fine weather being off & on  
Low Island trading with the natives for bannanahs &  
Cocoanuts &c &c At 6 P.M. hauled Aback & drifted off first  
part of the night midnight fine towards morning  
worked up towards the Island latter part light breeze &  
Calm So ends this 24 hours  
Low Island bearing East 5 miles Dist

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather Cruising off Low Island for  
whales middle part fine & passing clouds At 10 A.M. two  
canoes came off with Cocoanuts & a small cask of Flour  
which was bought latter part fine weather & heavy swell  
So ends this 24 hours

Low Island bearing S.E. 8 miles Dist

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades being up A.M. under  
Short Sail At 2 P.M. wore Ship & stood in close to Low Island  
At 5 P.M. wore up S.W. & set Squaresail middle part strong  
trades latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours  
the watch employed repairing sh. S.

Lat by Obs 17° 56' S  
Long by Chron 175° 30' East

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East<sup>er</sup> Course S.W. by S Going  
Large under all possible Sail middle part strong trades  
& Rough Sea latter part more moderate So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 40' S  
Long by Chron 173° 40' East

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & passing clouds Course S.W. Going  
Large under all possible Sail middle part fine & Clear latter  
part much the same the watch employed repairing sh. S.  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21° 29' South  
Long by Chron 170° 18' East



# Bound Towards Sydney. New South Wales

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades & fine weather course S.W. by W.  
under all possible sail middle part fresh trades & passing Clouds  
At day light saw Wallpols Island & Steered for it at 9 A.M.  
when close to the Island raised Whales, Sperm Whales & Hump backs  
lowered 3 boats & chased until 10 A.M. & came on board  
latter part strong Gales & rough Sea so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Account 22° 42' S  
Long by Chron 169° 00'

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from Easterly bying of & on Wallpols  
Island employed sending down after, Mr. & getting ready for a  
Gale At 5 P.M. bore up S.W. under F.T.P. & reefed Am St & Jib  
midnight fresh Gales & heavy rain with thunders & lightning  
in the S.W. quarter At 8 A.M. the wind veered round to South  
in a Squall & Howed hard took in all sail & let her lay  
At 10 A.M. set foresail the wind being more moderate latter  
part fresh Gales from South with heavy rain so ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Ob 22° 53' S  
Long by Acc

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong Gales from S.W. to S.E. with a heavy irregular  
Sea At 2 P.M. Cleared off Som saw the Island of Pines bearing

West of us 8 miles Dist made sail & stood along S.W. by S.

At 9 P.M. backed up East middle part light winds &

heavy swell At Day light wind at S bying along W.S.W. At  
10 A.M. saw the Isle of Pines latter part fine weather  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 23° 02'

Long by Chron

Came in with fresh

Friday October 1<sup>st</sup>

breeces from S.W. Cruising off & on the Isle of  
Pines middle part fresh breeces At 6 A.M. took in the anchors  
latter part fresh breeces employed cleaning anchors & other  
Necessary Jobs So ends this 24 hours The Isle of Pines bore  
N. by E 15 miles Dist

Lat by Ob 23° 03' Long by Chron 167° 10' East



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday October 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. & heavy Easterly swell heading Wby. N. at 1:30 P.M. tacked of S by E. At 4 P.M. saw a Shout of small Whales lowered 4 boats & struck & killed one of them At Sun down took him alongside middle part employed getting up cutting gear & getting ready for cutting in At day light began to cut At 10 A.M. finished cutting & made Sail & tacked to West. So ends this 24 hours

B.B.

Latt by Ob 23° 10' S

Sunday October 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. employed cutting up blubber & clearing up decks sent down cutting <sup>gear</sup> & Wet the Hold At 2 P.M. began to boil middle part fine weather latter part much the same At Noon finished boiling So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 23° 14' S

The Isle of Pines bearing N by E 20 miles Dist

Monday October 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & heavy swell employed coopersing the Cab & washing off Decks At 4 P.M. saw several Hump backs middle part fine & clear latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours the watch employed setting up the Rigging

Latt by Ob 23° 06' S

The Isle of Pines bearing N.W. 10 miles Dist

Tuesday October 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds & fine weather Coopersing of the Isle of Pines at 4 P.M. finished the Rigging middle part calm latter part much the same the watch employed Striping the Old fishing of the sh. Mast & putting on the new one So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 23° 03' S

Long by Chron

Wednesday October 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs from N.W. set Squaresail At 4 P.M. hauled to S.W. in Squaresail & set foresail middle part Strong breezes from S.W. by up S by E. At 2 A.M. in fly S by E & Fe. S by E & foresail latter part fresh Gales & rough Sea the watch employed bundling the fishing work on the ch. chest So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 23° 48' S

Long by Chron 167° 37' East



# Bound Towards Sydney New South Wales

Thursday October 7th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.W. lying to under a foresail with  
bunnet off headed to South<sup>d</sup> middle part more moderate at 3<sup>40</sup>  
A.M. wore Ship & set Jib & Staysail latter fresh Gales & clear So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 43' S

Long by Chron 167° 00' E

Friday October 8th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.W. & rough Sea lying up W.N.W.  
under reefed Sails middle part more moderate at day light  
made all sail at 8 A.M. commenced breaking out an Flood to  
Stow down Oil latter part fair weather the Island of New  
Caledonia in sight of the beam So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 11'

Long by Chron 164° 30' E

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup> 9th

Came in with strong breezes from S.W. lying up W.N.W. under all  
sail at 4 P.M. finished Stowing down the Oil & washed off & wet the Hold  
at 7 P.M. reefed F.T. St. & in fly Jib middle part fresh breezes from South<sup>d</sup>  
at 8 A.M. saw a sail to wind<sup>d</sup> steering S.W. latter part fresh  
breezes & clear

So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 21'

Long by Chron 164° 40' E

Sunday Oct<sup>r</sup> 10th

Came in with fresh breezes from South<sup>d</sup> lying S.W. under all sail  
at 6 P.M. tacked up E.N.E. middle part wind S.E. at 1 A.M. tacked

up S.W. by S at 9 A.M. tacked up E.N.E. latter part strong breezes  
& passing clouds So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 23' S

Long by Chron 165° 11' E

Monday October 11th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. lying up E.N.E. under all sail at  
4 P.M. tacked S.W. at 9 P.M. hauled aback F.T. St. midnight  
fresh breezes & passing clouds at day light braced up F.T. St. &  
steered S.W. latter part fresh breezes from East<sup>d</sup> So ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 47' South

Long by Chron

Tuesday October 12th

Came in with fresh trade course S.W. going large under all prudent  
sail at 4 P.M. wet the Hold



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

At sun set Shortened Sail middle part fine weather At day light made Sail & bore up W.N.W. latter part fine employed in Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24° 04' South

Long by Chron 162° 37' E

Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East<sup>2</sup> Course W.N.W. Going before the wind under F.T. St & Squaresail At 6 P.M. in Squaresail & luffed too & set Lib & Spr St. middle part fine weather latter part fine running of W.N.W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 43' S

Long by Chron 161° 20'

Thursday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather running of Wbet with light trades middle part fine latter part much the same hauled up at W.N.W. employed in Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 19' South

Long by Chron 160° 30'

Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades course N.W. by W Going large under all sail nothing to be seen middle part fine latter part much the same employed in sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 53' S

Long by Chron 158° 50'

Saturday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades from S.S.E. Standing to South<sup>2</sup> under all Sail middle part fine latter part much the same bent East, T.P. St. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24° 41' South

Long by Chron 157° 57' E.

Sunday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from S.S.E. by S. lying up South under all possible Sail At 6 P.M. in F.T. St. middle part strong trades & squally At 6 A.M. hoisted the lee boats up to the cloud heads latter part strong trades & passing clouds So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 36' South

Long by Chron 159° 25' E



# Bound Towards Sydney N.S.W.

Monday Oct<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades Course S by W Going large under all possible  
Sail middle part fine & clear latter part the watch employed  
cleaning ship so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 28° 48'

Long by Chron 156° 07' E.

Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh winds from E.N.E. Course S.S.W. Going before the  
wind with all squaresails set middle part fresh breezes latter  
part much the same the watch employed in sundry jobs  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 09' S

Long by Chron 154° 30' E.

Wednesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from E.N.E. Course S.S.W. Going before  
the wind under all sail at 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship Levi Starbuck  
of Nantucket 28 hours out 800 Sperm Capt<sup>r</sup> went on board to  
get the Sydney news at 9 P.M. returned & bore up S.W. by S. middle  
part fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 12' S

Long by Chron 153° 28' E.

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from N.E. Course S.W. by W. Going before the wind  
under all possible sail midnight stormy breezes & cloudy at 4 A.M. Shorten-  
ed sail & tacked off to East<sup>r</sup> at daylight wore ship & made all sail  
& steered in West at 8 A.M. raised the light house on Smiths Head bearing  
N.W. by N. dist 08 miles at 9 the wind hauled to North<sup>r</sup> at 12 at noon  
light winds the light house bearing N.W. by N 6 miles dist so ends this 24 hours

Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>r</sup> employed working up towards  
Sydney Heads saw 5 sail of vessels come out in the course of the  
afternoon at 6 P.M. passed Sydney Heads at 7.30 P.M. came to

Anchor close to Pinch gutt Island latter part fine  
weather employed getting up Shooks &c so ends this 24 hours  
Sail

Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 4 P.M. got under way  
& run up to the Cove & moored with both anchors latter  
part



# Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather nothing particular the watch on shore on liberty so much this day

Monday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> Getting ready to haul in to the dock to land our oil &c &c

Tuesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> Hauled in to the dock & commenced to discharge our oil

Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> Throughout the day fine weather employed discharging oil &c &c

Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> Throughout the day fine employed discharging & cooping oil & clearing the vessel out

Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> Throughout the day fine weather employed in ships duty & fitting new fore rigging on shore

Saturday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> Throughout the day fine weather employed cooping oil & clearing out the vessel

Sunday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> Throughout the fresh Gale from South nothing doing

Monday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> Hauled off from the dock into the stream employed fitting rigging &c &c

Tuesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> Got underway & towed her with the boats to the Patent Slip Wharf & took out the rest of the things

Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> employed getting ready to go on the ship at 6 in the afternoon went on to the ship

Thursday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> Employed cleaning her bottom & doing necessary repairs



# Lying at Patent Ship Wharf

Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

The Carpenters & Caulkers commenced  
& painters doing all necessary jobs

Saturday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

Having completed the bottom Lined  
her & hauled to the Wharf & remained in the hands  
of the Carpenters Caulkers & Painters until November  
20<sup>th</sup> Saturday

The Crew in the mean time employed in  
Taking in & Stowing water & Provisions occasionally  
as they came to hand

On the Afternoon of 20<sup>th</sup> Hauled in the Stream & account  
of one of the crew being detected Robbing the vessel  
of some of her Articles

His name is Thomas Barker  
He was confined on board the vessel

Sunday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

Lying in the Stream & no watch on board  
nothing doing

Monday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

The Painters & Riggers still on the  
vessel

Tuesday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

Much the Same the Crew employed  
in Landing Jobs

Wednesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

The Painters & Carpenters still emp-  
loyed this day Thomas Barker took out of Irons & run  
away

Thursday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day five Painters  
still employed painting the Cabin & & the mizzen  
stopping the other Apert



Friday Nov 26th

Throughout the day employed hauling in to Sheers Wharf to take out Mr. Mast took it out in the afternoon

Saturday Nov 27th Employed Steping new Chain Mast & hauling of again in the stream

Sunday 28th Lying in the stream with on water on board with very small in number on account of desertion & discharging

Monday Nov 29th

Hauled into Patent Slip wharf again to take in our Spars again & the remainder of our Casks &c

Tuesday Nov 30th

Employed rigging the Mast, &c & taking Stores on board

Wednesday Dec 1st

Throughout the day five employed setting up the Rigging &c &c

Thursday December 2nd

Throughout the five day employed Lashing up after Gobs &c & Stowing of Mr. Hatchway & getting Stores &c

Friday Dec 3rd Throughout the day five employed Stowing down & getting rigging & reefing running rigging &c &c

Saturday Dec 4th

Employed getting every thing on board & hauled her off into the stream



Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>  
Lying in Stream all Tarrto nothing doing particular

Monday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Employed bending Sails &c the riggers  
employed aloft in small jobs about the vessel

Tuesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine employed  
getting all ready for a move down the Cove At 1 p.m.  
got underway & beat down to the Cove & came to anchor  
to Ship & crew

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day employed in  
Sundry small jobs about the vessel

Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine employed  
in Job & Shiping crew

Friday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather & fresh  
breeze from North<sup>W</sup>  
employed in Sundry Jobs

Saturday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather & fresh  
breeze employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel

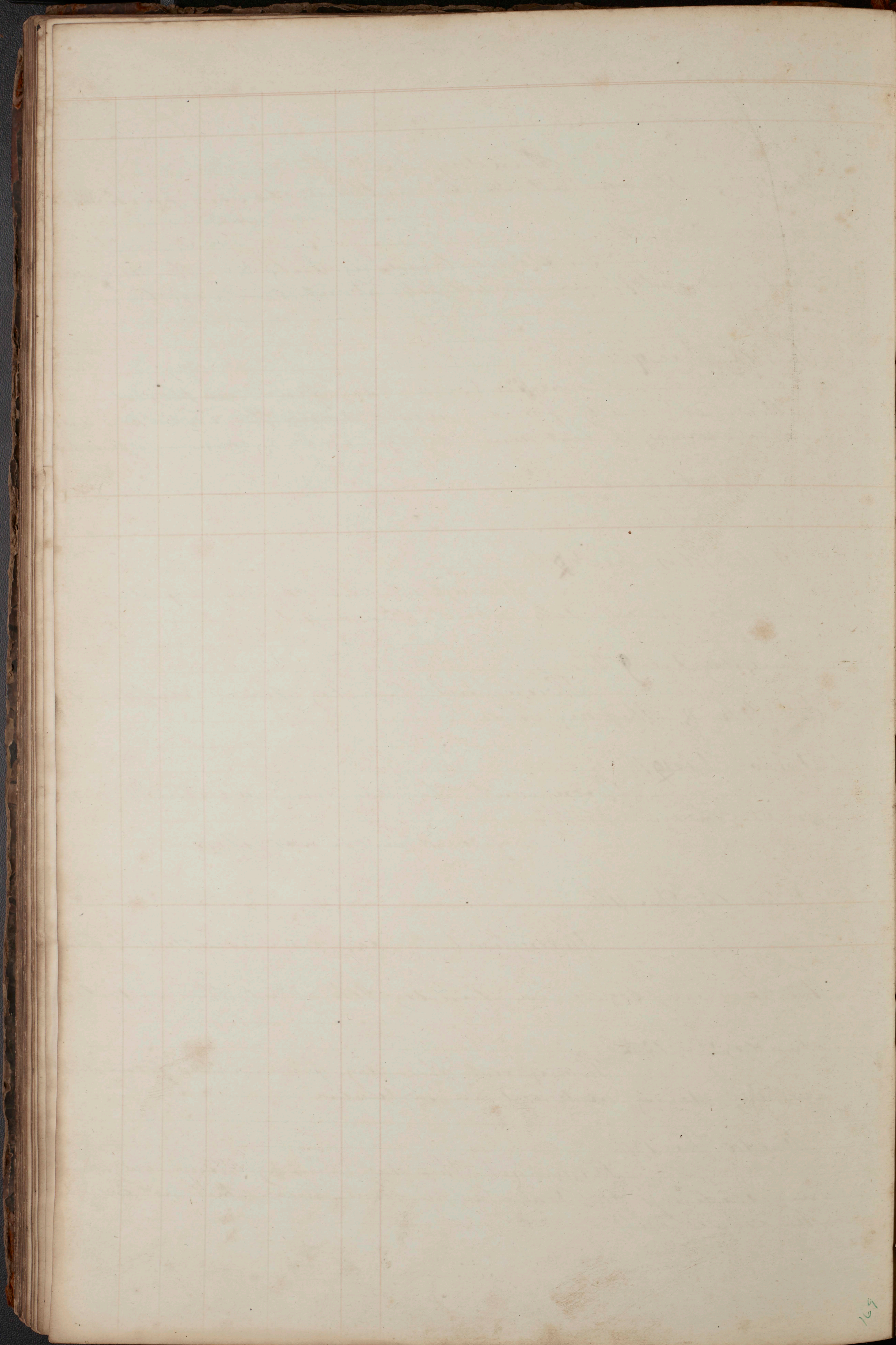
Sunday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fresh winds from N.E.  
nothing doing on board in particular

Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine getting everything  
in Readiness for Sea Shipped some men but not enough  
to proceed with











# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday December 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather by day all ready for sea middle part fine at 6 A.M. got underway & worked down towards the Heads at 9, A.M. passed <sup>the</sup> company with several Coasters latter part light airs & calms so ends this 24 hours

Sydney Heads bearing West of up <sup>Dist</sup> 3 miles

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & calms at 3 P.M. took a breeze from South<sup>W</sup> & Steered E by S middle part fresh Gales Steering to East<sup>N</sup> under Short Sail latter part fresh Gales & rough sea so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34° 24' S

Thursday December 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from North<sup>W</sup> Steering E by S under all possible Sail at 6 P.M. hove to under foresail with bonnet off at midnight fresh Gales & rough sea at 3 A.M. set Jib & M.S. & stood to S.W. & S. latter part fresh Gales & rough sea so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34° 32'

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from N.W. & by up S.W. & under double reefed fore & aft sails at 2 P.M. carried away one of the fore stays & hammers to bowsprit took in Jib & M.S. & hove to under foresail middle part Calm

Set F, T, S. to steady her at day light breasted on again from North<sup>W</sup> latter part fresh Gales & rough sea so ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by D R 35° 00'

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with at 1 P.M. Steered off S.W. & set F, T, S. middle part fresh Gales at 8 A.M. buffeted on account of the boats latter part Strong Gales & Rough sea so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 11' South



# Bound Out on a Cruise from Sydney.

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong Gale from North<sup>e</sup> lying hove to under foresail middle part fresh Gale with heavy rain & thick Cloudy weather At day light Calm & Rain & baffling winds latter part Calm So ends this 24 hours

No Lat by Obs

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & calm working to East<sup>e</sup> middle part fresh breezes Steering S. by S. latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours employed fitting Whale Gear

Lat by Obs 36° 15' S

Long by Chron 162° 00' E.

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light Winds Steering S. by S. under all Sail At 4 P.M. Tacked Ship to South<sup>e</sup> middle part Calm latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours Employed fitting for Whaling So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 25' S

Long by Chron 161° 50' W

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds N. E. Steering S. W. under all Sail at 7 P.M. Shortened Sail at day light made

Sail & Steered to South<sup>e</sup> latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 50' S

Long by Chron 162° 00'

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine weather cruising for Whales under all possible Sail At 7 A.M. Shortened Sail At day light made Sail & Steered to West<sup>e</sup> At 9 A.M. Saw two Sail of vessels At 12 At Noon Spoke Barque Floozy of Warren P.I. & the Barque Cheviot of Robert Town. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37° 36' S

Long by Chron 161° 30'



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes North<sup>ly</sup> standing along in company with two ships at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship Pacific of Robert Town Clear & kept company until 10 P.M. middle part fresh breezes latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 58° 29' S  
Long by Chron

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>ly</sup> cruising for Whales under all sail possible at 8 P.M. Shortened sail at day light made sail at 12 at noon spoke the Brig Grecian of Robert Town & shortly cut 400 Whale & 60 Sperm So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 59° 30' S  
Long by Chron

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>ly</sup> standing to East<sup>ly</sup> in company with Grecian Capt<sup>m</sup> Lavenport on board of her at 8 P.M. returned middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds at day light made all sail & steered S.E. latter part Hazy weather So ends this 24 hours This day Morris the Steward was broke & put before the mast & a foremast hand taken as Steward on account of his not knowing his duty Latt by Obs 58° 07' S

Long by Chron

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds cruising for Whales under all possible sail at sun down shortened sail at day light made sail latter part fire employed caulthing lanceards of lower rigging fore & aft so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 58° 25' S  
Long by Chron

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>ly</sup> stands to East<sup>ly</sup> under all possible sail at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle part fire latter part much the same all hands employed on the rigging So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 58° 23' Long by Chron



# Cruising for Sperm Whales on the Southern Ground

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>d</sup> Standing to West<sup>d</sup>  
under all possible Sail At 1.30 P.M. saw a shoal of large Whales  
lowered 3 boats & struck & killed one & chased the others  
until 5 P.M. at 3.30 took the Whale alongside & steered  
after the boats at 6 P.M. the boats returned on board  
middle part getting ready for cutting at 5 A.M. began  
to cut latter part clear weather employed cutting so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 38° 54' S  
Long by Chron

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds & cloudy weather  
At 4 P.M. finished cutting at 6 P.M. began to boil middle  
& latter part fine weather employed boiling so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 38° 36' S  
Long by Chron

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light variable winds employed boiling middle  
& latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 38° 22' S.  
Long by Chron 158° 30' W.

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1848

Came in with a fresh breeze from N.E. Standing N.E.W.  
under moderate Sail At 8 P.M. finished boiling all but  
the fat leavy at 9 P.M. Shortened Sail middle & latter  
part fresh Sails from N.E. hove to under foresail with  
point off so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 38° 17' S

Sunday January 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh Sails & rough  
Sea going to headed to North<sup>d</sup> under foresail at 9 P.M.  
moderate at day light made Sail latter part fine  
weather so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 38° 14'  
Long by Chron 158° 17' W.



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday January 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh & variable winds Steering S.W. under all sail. At 6 P.M. reefed Top Sails middle part fresh Gales from N.E. at 5 P.M. broke out the Hatchway for Stowing down the latter part strong Gales in F. Sp. St. all hands employed Stowing down

Lat by Ob 37° 27' S  
Long by Chron

Tuesday January 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from N.E. & rough Sea at 2 P.M. in Tib & the Sail & set Fore, St. with bower off & turned up the the boat at 8 P.M. more moderate set F & the Sp. St.

At 6 A.M. got the wind from S.W. course N.E. by N. At 7 A.M. saw a Ship close to us At 9 A.M. spoke her the India of New London by. Months out 200 Whales Capt<sup>n</sup> came on board middle part fresh breezes from N.E. At 6 A.M. Capt<sup>n</sup> Miller came on board again to get some things at 12 At noon thick weather so ends this 24 hours

No Ob

Wednesday January 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with thick weather & fresh winds from N.E. At 8 P.M. parted with the India for the night At 9 A.M. Capt<sup>n</sup> Miller came on board at 12 At noon returned so ends this 24 hours

No Ob -

Thursday January 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from North & East. Standing to North under the St. & Tib At 4 P.M. wore ship middle part more moderate At Sun rise commenced to blow a severe Gale from North wore ship & hove to under balance reefed the St. latter part very heavy squalls with rain so ends this 24 hours

No Ob

Friday January 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with heavy Gales from North lying to under balance reefed the St. At 1 P.M. sent down the Yard & getting ready for a heavy Gale at 4 P.M. the wind hauled West middle part moderate set the Tib At day light discovered the Tib boom to be badly sprung at 8 A.M. got it in & began to fish it



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday January 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East at 8 PM spoke the Ship Orion but did not board her took in all sail & hove to middle part fresh Gales at day light wore ship & headed North latter part fresh Gales & Rough Sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 35° 30

Long by Chron 159° 30

Thursday January 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. to East headed to North under short sail middle part fresh Gales at day light more moderate made some sail at 11 AM saw a Ship proved to be

Barclay of Nantucket at 12 at noon Capt went on board So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 35° 54 S

Long by Chron

Friday January 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. Steering of S.W. in company with Barclay at 9 AM shortened sail & heaved to mid night fine weather at day light made all squaresails & steered to West latter part fine saw 9 Sails of Vessels employed repairing Sitt So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 36° 25 S

Long by Chron

Saturday January 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine pleasant weather running off to West

under all sail at 8 PM boarded the Ship Barclay at 9 PM parted Company at day light hauled to N.W. & made all sail latter part fine employed on the Sitt So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 35° 27 S

Sunday January 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine light weather & smooth sea at 8 PM spoke & Gained with Ship Ocean of New Bedford 3 Years out 1650 Sperm at 9 PM parted with her mid night fine & clear at day light breezes up from East stood South under short sail at 11 AM spoke Ship Martha of Nantucket So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 36° 04 S



# Cruising on the Southern Ground

latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $34^{\circ}30' S$

Long by Chron  $160^{\circ}30'$

Saturday January 8th

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>W</sup> hauled in to S.E. under all possible sail at 2 P.M. sent up Mr. 3d, & set Mr. 3d, St. middle part latter part much the same employed repairing Jib boom & other Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $34^{\circ}20' S$

Long by Chron  $160^{\circ}00'$

Sunday January 9th

Came in with light winds from South<sup>W</sup> & fine weather Cruising about under all possible sail at 8 P.M. set out Jib boom middle part fine latter part fine weather

Lat by Obs  $34^{\circ}50'$

Long by Chron

Monday January 10th

Came in with fine weather & fresh winds from East<sup>W</sup> Standing to South<sup>W</sup> under all sail at 9 P.M. Shortened sail & hove to At Day light saw 4 Sails of Ships but spoke none latter part fresh breezes & Clear Going over the Ground 9 knots per hour

Tuesday January 11th

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. Steering off S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. reefed 3d, 4th & hauled on the wind at 5 P.M. wore ship at 6 P.M. raised Whales & lowered 3 boats but did not see them again before dark middle part calm latter part got a breeze from East<sup>W</sup> saw 5 Sails all hands employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $36^{\circ}00' S$

Long by Chron



# Cruising On the Southern Ground.

Monday January 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with with fresh Gales from East<sup>2</sup> headed to North<sup>2</sup> under short Sail at 5 P.M. Cap<sup>t</sup> went on board the Martha Nantucket to spend the evening at 9 P.M. returned midnight fine weather at day light made sail & Steered off to West<sup>2</sup> latter part fine all hands employed fitting the rigging & ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs  
Long by Chron

Tuesday January 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather Steering of S.W. by W. under all sail at sun down Shortened Sail at day light fine made sail

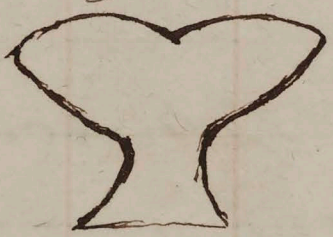
latter part fine weather & Smooth Sea So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 36° 05'

Long by Chron

Wednesday January 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds Steering N.W. under all Sail at 3 P.M. raised & shot of large Whales lowered 3 boats & gave Chase at 4 P.M. Struck & killed one Whale & chased the others with two boats at 5 P.M. took the whale along side & made fast & Steered off after the boats at 6 P.M. Struck & drewed from a large whale at 8 P.M. got on board midnight fine the watch employed getting ready for cutting at day light commenced cutting at 9 A.M. raised more Whales & lowered 3 boats & chased until 11 A.M. came on board the whales wild & going quick to East<sup>2</sup> latter part fine



employed cutting So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs

Long by Chron

Thursday January 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light Bree from East<sup>2</sup> employed cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting at 6 P.M. began to boil middle part fine at day light fresh winds from East<sup>2</sup> set some sail & Steered off N.W. latter part fresh Gales So ends this 24 hours all hands employed boiling

Latt by Obs

Long by Chron

Friday January 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from East headed to South<sup>2</sup> under short Sail at midnight Squalls of Rain at day light commenced to blow a Gale from E.S.E. latter part Hoony Gales & rough Sea all hands employed boiling & Stowing down bit in Fore hold So ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday January 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh weather & fresh Gales from East<sup>3</sup>  
employed boiling & stowing down At midnight more moderate  
finished boiling at day light began to rain latter part thick  
weather with rain So ends this 24 hours the water em-  
ployed washing off So ends this 24 hours

No Ob

Lat by D.R. 37° 30

Sunday January 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from North<sup>2</sup> lying by under Set. & ch<sup>3</sup> 7.  
close reefed At 6 P.M. wind shifted to South<sup>2</sup> Stood North  
under bare poles at 10 P.M. more moderate set reefed F. T. & S.

At 8 A.M. saw a sail at 11 A.M. spoke her the Ship Charreagan-  
set of Nantucket 17 months 650 Spence So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 37° 14 S.

Long by Chron 158° 00

Monday January 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong Gales from South<sup>2</sup> Steering off at S. E. & E.  
under short sail At 7 P.M. luffed to S. in F. T. & S. at day light  
steered off again N. E. & E. latter part fresh Gales & rough sea  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 36° 24

Long by Chron 158° 20

Tuesday Came in with fresh Gales Steering N. E. & E. At 6 P.M. wind  
Jan<sup>2</sup> hauled to West<sup>2</sup> wore Ship to South<sup>2</sup> middle part moderated  
25<sup>th</sup> latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 35° 37 S

Long by Chron 159° 05

Wednesday January 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>2</sup> Standing South<sup>2</sup>  
middle part fine At 6 A.M. commenced breaking out  
chain hold to show down oil At 10 A.M. spoke the  
Ship Mercator of New Bedford 26 months out 500 bbl Spence  
the doctor went on Board to visit some sick men on board  
latter part fine employed stowing down So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 35° 38 S

Long by Chron

Thursday January 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather Steering off S.W. in company  
with Ship Mercator At 7 P.M. shot true sail Capt. Lane on board  
at day light made all sail latter part fine So ends this  
24 hours Lat by Ob 35° 48 S



# Cruising On the Southern Ground

Friday January 28

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes from East. course S.W. under all sail at 7 P.M. shortened sail & by with head  
3/4s aback at day light made sail & thered off to West. latter  
part fine employed cleaning by gun & fire arms so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 20' S

Long by Chron 153° 20' E Lunar 158° 23'

Saturday January 29th

Came in with fine weather steering off S.W. under all sail at 7 P.M.  
Shortened sail made part fine at day light saw a Barge to  
wind. latter part fine employed repairing bonnet of Foresail  
& other small jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 15' S

Long by Chron

Sunday January 30th

Came in with fresh breezes from South. course S.E. at 9 P.M.  
Spoke the Barge Canton Packet 27 months 1100 Sp. m. made  
part steering to East. in company latter part fine so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 29' S

Monday January 31st

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. running off E.S. in company with  
Barge Canton Packet at 8 P.M. spoke her & spent the evening in comp.  
middle part fine & heavy swell latter part calm so ends this  
24 hours the Carpenter finished the Shore boat put her on the Stern

Lat by Obs 36° 53' South

Long by Chron

Tuesday February 1st

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from North. course  
E.S. under all sail at 7 P.M. shortened sail at day light made  
all sail at 8.30 A.M. unbraced Squaresail latter part saw a breeze  
but did not turn out anything employed repairing Squaresail  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 58' S

Wednesday Feb 2nd

Came in with fresh breezes from North. at 1 P.M. raised  
a Show of Whales breaching at 1.30 lowered 3 Boats at 2 P.M.  
Struck two parted the Iron in one & drove from the other  
at 5 P.M. struck & killed one at 8 P.M. took him along side



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

& commenced getting up cutting Gear middle part fin  
At day light began to cutt at 9 A.M. saw more whales long way  
off at 10 A.M. finished cutting latter part thick overcast weather  
The Barque Canton Packet in sight So ends this 24 hours  
No Obs

Thursday February 3rd  
Came in with light airs from East<sup>n</sup> Standing to S.E. under all possible  
Sail at 1 P.M. began to build middle<sup>part</sup> thick weather at day light first Sails  
at 8<sup>30</sup> A.M. saw whales but lost run of them again at 10.00  
Saw breeches ahead but saw nothing more Latter part employed  
briking & Stowing down bit So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 08' S

Long by Chron 168° 08' E

Friday February 4th  
Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>n</sup> Standing North<sup>n</sup> under  
all possible Sail at 3 P.M. tacked up S.E. at day light made all  
Sail latter part fine weather employed repairing Squaresail  
& other necessary Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat 36° 48'

Long by Chron

Saturday February 5th  
Came in with fine weather & light breezes from N.E. Standing  
South<sup>n</sup> under all possible Sail at 5 A.M. bent Squaresail  
at 7 A.M. Shortened Sail middle part fine at day light broke out  
Fore hold to stow down bit latter part fine employed  
stowing down So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 51' S

Long by Chron

Sunday February 6th  
Came in with fine weather Standing along under all possible sail  
at 4 P.M. finished stowing off & washed decks at 7 P.M. shortened  
Sail & Steered S.W. E. middle & latter part fresh breezes from South<sup>n</sup>  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 05' S

Long by Chron 168° 00' E

Monday February 7th  
Came in with fresh breezes from South<sup>n</sup> lower S.W. E. under  
Short Sail at 4 P.M. raised Whales breeking on the weather beam  
lowered two boats to try them at sun down boats return  
not having seen the whales out of the boats middle  
part fine at 9 A.M. raised Whales again at 11 A.M.  
lowered 3 boats & struck & killed one So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 00' Long by Chron



# Cruising On the Southern Ground

Tuesday February 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. at 2 PM took whale alongside at 4 PM. began to cut at 7 PM finished cutting in the body & by the head for the night at day light saw a sail of the quarter steering N.E. at 9 AM took in the head latter part employed boiling so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35° 44' S

Long by Chron

Wednesday February 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. & rough sea being up & by under short sail at 7 PM shortened sail middle part fine latter part much the same saw a sail to Wind employed boiling & stowing down so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35° 27'

Long by Chron 168° 58' E.

Thursday February 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather cruising about under short sail at 8 PM spoke the Walter Scott & Phenix middle part fine latter fresh breezes steering of N.E. in company with Walter Scott so ends 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34° 24' S

Long by Chron

Friday February 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Winds from South steering off N.E. at 4 PM got some casks out of Walter Scott middle part cloudy latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34° 00' S

Long by Chron 168° 12'

Saturday February 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from South at 7 PM shortened sail middle part fresh breeze & passing clouds latter part employed stowing down so ends this 24 hours the Ship Walter Scott still in company

Lat by Obs 33° 40' S

Long by Chron

Sunday February 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes from S.E. at 4 PM finished stowing off & washed decks middle part cloudy latter part much the same spoke the Ship Hope of New Bedford so months but oil unknown so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 13'

Long by Chron



# Cruising Off three Kings New Zealand

Saturday February 19th

Came in with strong Gale from S.W. by day under short sail  
S.E. At 6 P.M. made three Kings bearing S.S.E. 25 miles Dist at 7  
P.M. hauled the F.P.S. aback middle part fresh Gale at day light  
saw a Ship to seaward steering of East under close reefed chr. F.P.S.  
& foresail at 8 P.M. took in F.P.S. latter part employed repairing Foreail  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 33° 57' S.

Long by Chron 171° 50' E.

Sunday February 20th

Came in with fresh Gale from West at 1 P.M. bent foresail running  
of N.W. middle part more moderate at day light made

all Sail At 12 at Noon saw a Sail to windward So ends this 24  
hours

Lat by Ob 33° 45' S.

Long by Chron 171° 30' E.

Monday February 21st

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from South.  
At 2 P.M. spoke the Ship hope of New Bedford 50 months  
Out 1800 Spem at 6 P.M. spoke Walter Scott got on Whale last week  
middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Ob 33° 45' S.

Long by Chron 171° 50'

Tuesday February 22nd

Came in with fine light weather saw a Shoal of Black fish

down 3 boats got on & the rest cleared middle part calm

& light airs from North at day light made all sail

latter part spoke the Ship Columbus of Nantucket 18 months  
out 800 Spem latter part fresh breezes So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 33° 53' S.

Long by Chron 172° 20'

Wednesday February 23rd

Came in with fresh breezes from North standing to West under all  
Sail At 7 P.M. Shortened Sail middle & latter part fine at 12 Noon  
spoke Canton Packet got 100 lbs since we saw her before Captain went on  
board So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 38° 40' S.

Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday February 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from North<sup>W</sup> at 8 Spoke the Narragansett of Nantucket got 200 lbs lard at 9 AM parted company middle & latter part light airs & calm So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 33° 48'

Long by Chron 171° 10' E.

Friday February 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & smooth sea at 5 AM Cap<sup>t</sup> Sherman came on board at 8 PM returned middle part fine weather At 10 AM Saw Three Kings on the weather bow latter part light winds & haze So ends this 24 hours employed at sundry jobs

Lat by Ob 34° 14' S

Long by Chron 171° 50' E.

Saturday February 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from North with thick weather at 2 Spoke the Narragansett at 8 AM parted for the night latter part thick weather & rain squalls So ends this 24 hours

No Ob Lat by Acc 34° 00'

Three Kings bearing N. 30° 20' miles

Sunday February 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light Northerly Winds & weather standing of shore under easy sail middle part much the same At 10 AM Spoke a small vessel 8 days from Fogo Islands bound towards Auckland So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Acc 34° 00' S

Long by Chron 171° 40'

Monday February 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with Northerly winds standing in for the land at 3 PM wore Ship at 4 Spoke the Narragansett & got 1/2 ton of Potatoes from her at 8 PM parted Company middle & latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 35° 58'

Long by Chron 171° 50'

Tuesday February 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North<sup>W</sup> at Standing to NW At 10 AM Shortened sail middle & latter part fine Saw a merchant ship to Wind<sup>W</sup> So ends this 24 hours employed setting up main rigging

Lat by Ob 33° 48'

Long by Chron 171° 50' East



# Cruising off New Zealand

Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather 3 boats of in chase of the Whales Struck & Drawed from a large Whale at sundown returned on board & Shortened Sail middle part by Aback at day light made all sail at 10 AM raised more whales at 11 AM lowered 3 boats & gave chase latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 32° 28' S  
Long by Chron 174° 23' E.

Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather the boats still in chase of the Whales at 5 AM gave up the chase & returned on board at 9 AM Shortened Sail middle part fresh breeze & passing Clouds at day light made Sail latter part strong breeze & Clear so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 32° 53' S  
Long by Chron 174° 30' E.

Monday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East working to East under all possible Sail middle part fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours Saw a Ship of weather beam employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel

Lat by Ob 32° 09'  
Long by Chron 174° 35' E.

Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East standing to N.E.

under all Sail at 5 AM Spoke the Ship Phoenix just out from Bay of Islands at 10 AM parted company middle part fresh breeze & Clear latter part much the same the Phoenix still in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 32° 26'  
Long by Chron 174° 27' E.

Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup> Came in with fine weather & light breezes standing South under all Sail middle part fine latter part much the same employed getting a raft of Casks ready for water so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 33° 52' S



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from East. course South at 2 P.M. raised two Ships Canton Packet & London Packet at 9 P.M. Spoke then middle part calm latter part much the same latter part employed getting out some flour for the London Packet & bought 100 bbls of casks & Shooks from her So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 34° 24' S

Long by Chron

Friday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & calm at 9 P.M. got a breeze from N.E. course S.E. parted with London Packet bound in after water middle part fine latter part fine

So ends this 24 hours the point of the bay bearing S.W. of us 30 miles Dist

Latt by Ob 34° 40' S

Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from N.E. Steering S.S.W. under all sail bound into Kungamui middle part light airs & calm at 9 A.M. anchored & sent a raft of casks on shore for water found the Lady Blackwood lying in harbour 12 months out 450 Sperm at 12 At Noon got the raft full & started on board So ends this 24 hours

Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breezes at 2 P.M. took the raft in & sent in two boats for wood at 8 P.M. the

boats returned middle part fine latter part fresh Gale from S.W. So ends this 24 hours

Monday March 20

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes from S.W. middle part fine weather at day light got under way with a light Wind from South at 12 At Noon Spoke the point Vernon had not 3 at a Whale for 6 months So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 34° 38' S

Long by Chron

Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup> Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from South course North at 9 P.M. Shortened sail middle part fine latter part much the same the water employed sawing wood & stowing it away So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 33° 33' S



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Bales from West. by up N.W. at 2 P.M. wore ship at Sun down more moderate middle part fine latter part much the same saw French Rock & on sail to wind. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 22' S

Long by Chron 178° 40' W.

Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light airs from West. at 7 P.M. spoke the ship Martha Nantucket 3000 tons 1450 bbls middle part fine latter part much the same employed setting up fore rigging So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 38'

Long by Chron

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds cruising for Whales but cannot see any middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 33' S

Long by Chron

Friday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from East. headed to North. under all sail at 4 P.M. raised three ships at 10 P.M. spoke them the Lev Starbuck & Fleety, Astor, & Phoenix middle part fine latter part much the same but cloudy No Obs

Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with moderate winds from East. headed to South.

under all sail at 7 P.M. Shortened sail middle part strong breeze & cloudy latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 27' S

Long by Chron

Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with strong breezes from East. Standing to S.W. under short sail at 2 P.M. wore to N.W. at 6 P.M. heaved too & Shortened sail middle part fresh Bales latter part much the same & thick weather So ends this 24 hours

No Obs



# Cruising On the French Rock Ground

Monday April 3rd

Came in with strong Sails & thick weather lying under  
Jib & Ahn. Sl. at 6 P.M. an Jib & Ahn. Sl. & set F. Sl. with bonnet  
off middle part more moderate at day light set Jib & Ahn. Sl.  
latter part fresh Sails steering of W. by N. So ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Ob 31° 47' S  
Long by Chron

Tuesday April 4th

Came in with with fresh breezes from East<sup>er</sup> steering off S.W. at 6  
P.M. wore ship middle part light winds & calm at day light  
made all sail & stood to S.W. Wind S.E. latter part fine  
Saw two Sails of be bear So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 31° 19' S

Long by Chron 178° 46.8.

Wednesday 2 P.M. Saw French Rock bearing N. by N. 20 miles Dist at 4 P.M.  
Spoke the Ship Martha of Nantucket & spent the evening in company  
middle part fine by aback at day light made all sail & steered  
N.E. for the Curtis Rocks at 11 P.M. passed the rocks

Lat by Ob 30° 34'

Long by Chron 179° 08' S

Thursday April 6th

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>er</sup> steering to North<sup>er</sup> for Goat  
Island at 3 P.M. wore ship & stood to S.E. middle part strong Sails  
hoisted under foresail & turned up the boats latter part more  
moderate set Jib & Ahn. Sl. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 30° 37' S.

Long by Chron

Friday April 7th

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>er</sup> headed to South<sup>er</sup> under  
short sail middle part fine wore ship at day light made all sail  
& stood to West<sup>er</sup> latter part fine weather & no fish So ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Ob 30° 39' S

Long by Chron

Saturday April 8th

Came in with light airs & Calm's cruising about under  
all sail middle part fine latter part much the  
same Spoke the Henry Astor of Nantucket & spent  
the day in company So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 30° 37' S



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday April 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds middle & latter part much the same the Heavy Astor still in sight So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30°50

Long by Chron

Monday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East, coming under all possible sail middle part fine latter part much the same the watch employed repairing sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31°17 S

Long by Chron

Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from East steering S by W. At 4:30 P.M. saw a large whale lowered 3 boats & gave chase & chased until Sun set came on board & shortened sail & lay aback



middle part fine latter part much the same passed two ships to leeward So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31°35

Long by Chron 178°50 W

Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from East at 1 P.M. saw a large whale going into S.W. lowered 3 boats

& at 3 P.M. struck & parted from him & chased him



until sun soon came on board middle part fine

latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

by Chronometer

Lat by Obs 32°05

— Long of French Rock 178°16 25 } Long by Chron 179°10 W

Thursday April 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from N.E. at 1 P.M. saw a school of Whales lowered 3 boats & struck & killed two of them at 5 P.M. got them alongside & made fast & took in Stowen boat & shortened sail middle part watch employed getting up cutting gear & getting ready for cutting latter part employed cutting So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32°24

Long by Chron 179°20 W



# Cruising On French Rock Ground

Friday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes & rough sea employed cutting & boiling at 6 PM finished cutting both bodies & one head & let the other head by along side middle part strong breezes & clear at 8 AM took in the case latter part employed boiling & clearing away heads so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32°25'

Long by Chron 179°53'

Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breezes from East employed cutting & boiling at 6 PM finished clearing away the heads middle part employed boiling latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32°11'

Long by Chron 179°40' E

Sunday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breezes from N.E. employed boiling middle & latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron 179°23' E

Monday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breezes from N.E. employed boiling & stowing down kit middle part finished boiling latter part strong gales employed stowing down so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32°40'

Long by Chron 178°57' E

Tuesday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh gales from N.E. employed stowing down at 6 PM knocked off middle part fresh gales from North at day light commenced stowing again at 9 AM came on heavy gales & rain obliged to knock off again latter part heavy rain so ends this 24 hours  
at 6 PM

Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh gales from North with rain at 5 PM wind shifted into West & cleared of middle part light wind with heavy sea latter part calm & very heavy swell finished stowing off the gun holds & washed off the decks so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33°20'

Long by Chron 179°45' E



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred J. D. Haster

Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds & heavy swell middle part wind at S.W. at 9 AM saw a sail to North of us latter part steering North with a light breeze from South employed repairing Stoven boat So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 33'

Long by Chron 178° 57' W

Friday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light Southerly Wind & heavy swell steering N.E.W. under all Sail at 8 PM spoke the Bergu Canton Packet 1400 Sperm at 10 PM parted company latter part fresh breeze at N.E. Employed repairing Stoven boat & An Old Am. Sl. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 48' S

Long by Obs 178° 15' W

Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. lying up 8 by 8 under all Sail at 1 PM reefed Top, Sl. saw a Ship to windward at 6 PM shortened Sail middle part wind shifted to North latter rain with thunder & lightning So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Sunday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from North with rain lying under Foresail at 2 PM Cleared off some sea Lib & An. Sl. middle part cloudy latter part fresh breeze & passing clouds from North backed to West at noon So ends this 24 hours

Lat 31° 24' S

Long by Chron 178° 04' W

Monday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North headed to West under all Sail at 8 PM shortened Sail middle part light wind & thick weather with rain latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds & rain from North lying under Short sail middle part light Winds from West course N.E.W. latter part passing rain squalls So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 45'

Long by Chron 178° 20' W



# Bound Towards Feejee Islands

Wednesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from West Course N.W. middle part passing Clouds at 2.30 A.M. saw Sunday Island & bore the night day light at 6 A.M. bore up at 8. & set Squaresail latter part fresh breeze & passing Clouds watch employed repairing ship, &c. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 29° 07'

Long by Chron

Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breeze from ~~South~~ course N.E. under all possible sail middle part fine latter part employed setting up bob stays &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 27° 43' S

Long by Chron

Friday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from South, course N.E. Going before the wind under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same the watch employed repairing sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 26° 10' S

Long by Chron 175° 28' W

Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from South, course North Going before the wind under all possible sail middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours the watch employed stowing of fore Peake & run with provision

Lat by Ob 25° 30' S

Long by Chron 175° 30' W

Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from South, course North under all sail middle part light winds from North latter part hauled to East So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 24° 34' S

Long by Chron

Monday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from East, course S.E. Going large under all sail middle part rain squalls latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 22° 18'

Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday May 2nd

Came in with fresh trades & Squally Course North Going large under all sail at 2:30 P.M. raised the Island Ezoa or Enderbury's ahead at 4 P.M. heavy rain at 5 P.M. shortened sail & hauled to on the wind headed to West at day light made sail & steered off for the Island at 8 P.M. passed it & steered for Tongataboo at 12 at Noon passed the lee point & hauled upon the wind. It ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs

Long by Chron

Wednesday May 3rd

Came in with fresh breezes from East<sup>n</sup> standing to North<sup>n</sup> under the lee of Tongataboo at 1 P.M. bore up to E. by E. & set square sail middle part strong trades & passing clouds latter part much the same steering N.W. by W. So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 19° 58' S

Long by Chron 177° 50' W

Thursday May 4th

Came in with fresh trades at 2 P.M. made twice Island & steered N.W. for Ongea at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part light wind & calm at day light saw the Island of Ongea latter part fine weather & calm the employed repairing fore top, &c. So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 19° 18' S

Friday May 5th

Came in with light winds from North with rain lying off

Ongea steering West<sup>n</sup> passed several Islands in the course of the day latter part was off the Island of Kambara So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 19° 07' S

Saturday May 6th

Came in with light winds from East<sup>n</sup> making the best of our way toward Lakimba middle part fine latter part light variable winds & rain So ends this 24 hours Lakimba bearing North of us 4 miles Dist



# Cruising in the Goro Sea Feejee Group.

Sunday May 7th

Came in with light variable winds & squalls of rain at 1 PM sent a boat on shore to land a small box at 4 PM boat returned becalmed up & stood off to South & middle part light breeze from S.E. course W.N.W. towards. Some. Some at Noon fine weather & fine breeze so ends this 24 hours

Sat by Ob 1744 S  
Monday May 8th

Came in with light breeze from East course N.W. by N at 2 PM saw Goro Island & the high land of Some at 8 PM Shorten Sail & by 4 PM at day light made all sail latter part fine employed repairing Ah. St. at Noon Pt. Vuna bore N.E. Dist 8 miles So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday May 9th

Came in with strong breezes from East & lying off & on between Pt Vuna & Goro Island middle & latter part light variable winds & passing rain squalls so ends this 24 hours at 12 at noon Pt Vuna bore S.E. 8 miles Dist

Wednesday May 10th

Came in with light variable winds with rain Cruising between Pt Vuna & Goro Island middle & latter part fine employed repairing Ah. St. At 12 at noon Goro bore W.N.W. dist 10 miles

Thursday May 11th

Came in with fine weather working towards Pt Vuna under all sail Wind at N.E. found a strong current running S.W. Through Some Some Straits So ends this 24 hours Pt Vuna bearing N.E. Dist 10 miles

Friday May 12th

Came in with fine weather & light weather Cruising between Goro Island & Vuna Pt. & Carasoga middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours Goro bearing South 15 miles Dist

Saturday May 13th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds Cruising in the Goro Sea middle part fine weather latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours Pt Vuna bearing S.E. 12 miles



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from East  
standing towards Soro middle part fine latter part  
making the best of our way towards Oualau  
So ends this 24 hours

the harbour of Savuka bearing west 10 miles

Monday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light Easterly winds at 3 PM came  
to anchor in Savuka Harbour in 17 fathoms water  
latter part fine employed getting wood & water

Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day light airs & Calm employed  
getting wood & water So ends this day  
Barque Catherine arrived & the Brig Albion of Sydney

Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the day fine weather employed Stowing  
down water & wood So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light airs & calms  
employed Stowing Stowing off the hold &c &c  
So ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & Calm at day light  
the Albion went out bound to Niua at 10 AM  
Got under way & towed out of the harbour  
bound to Niua latter part Calm So ends

Friday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & Calm passing down  
along the reef towards Shotareka passage middle part  
by off & on the passage latter part Calm towed  
in to the passage & anchored under cover of a small  
Sandy Island in 20 fathoms water So ends this day

Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in fine at 3 PM Capt<sup>n</sup> went to Niua in the boat  
middle part calm latter part the same the water  
employed paying the dues So ends this 24 hours



# Inside the Feejee Group

Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fine weather employed paying the pens middle & latter part fine Capt. returned & the harbour watch went to Diva so ends this day

Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine weather latter part employed breaking out for some provisions to go on Shore at Diva so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from East. Latter part employed getting ready for Sea so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 1 PM got underway & beat out of the passage throughout the night by off & on between Ovanau & Hocungae at day light steered of for Hocungae passage at 12 at Noon passed through so ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather standing up towards Soro at 3 PM rain squalls middle part by off & on Soro Island at 8 PM bore up & run for Sula lib at 11 AM passed Direction Island at 12 at Noon passed the reef through the East passage so ends this 24 hours

Friday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from East. at 5 PM came to anchor in 25 fathoms water sand & clay bottom off Sula lib sent a boat on Shore with a small raft of Casks for water middle part fresh breeze & rain squalls latter part employed rigging out a new Fly Jib boom & getting water off so ends this 24 hours

Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather employed setting up Rigging to the Fly Jib boom & getting off Gams middle part fresh breeze from South at 6 PM got underway & beat up towards the passage at 12 at Noon passed through the Ship passage so ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday May 29th

Came in with fresh breezes from East & working up towards noon under all possible sail middle part fresh trades latter part fresh Gales steering over towards Savu Savu Bay at 12 at noon saw two four backs off the mouth of the bay so ends this 24 hours

Monday May 30th

Came in with strong trades & squalls of rain at 5 PM came to anchor in Savu Savu Bay in 25 fathoms of water mud bottom middle part fresh trades at 6 PM got underway & run out of the bay but found fresh Gales & heavy sea outside wore ship & stood into the bay again & came to anchor in 20 fathoms water so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday May 31st

Came in with strong Gales & rain squalls employed in small jobs between the squall middle part Rain at day light bore short latter part strong Gales so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday June 1st

Came in with fresh Gales & rain squalls lying in Savu Savu Bay waiting for better weather middle part heavy rain squalls at day light got underway & stood out of the bay latter part fresh Gales working to wind & under fore & aft sails with the fore top st reefed so ends this 24 hours

Thursday June 2nd

Came in with fresh Gales & rain squalls working up towards Some Some Straits under all possible sail middle part squally latter part entered the Straits of Some Some at 12 at noon light airs & calms of Corral so ends this 24 hours

Friday June 3rd

Came in with light airs & calms lowered 3 boats & towed her through the narrow passage at 8 PM anchored in Some Some Roads in 20 fathoms water Coral bottom found a small schooner lying there from Fortuna last middle part fine at 10 AM got underway & stood out to East at 12 a noon the North point of Some Some bore 8 1/2 miles Dist & ends this 24 hours



# Cruising at Fejee Islands

Saturday June 4th

Came in with fresh breeze from S.E. Going large under all sail at 5 AM passed point land at Sun down shortened sail & by of 8 on during the night. At day light made all sail & steered off for Ru Island At 12 At Noon the Sail Rocks bore south of 8 miles Dist

Sunday June 5th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from S.E. Steering off towards towards Ru Island under all sail at 6 AM shortened sail & bore to towards of Ru at day light made all sail & steered for Ru At 12 At Noon the Island bore South 2 miles Dist

Monday June 6th

Came in with fine weather cruising off Ru Island middle part fine weather latter part much the same Employed taking out the pumps & cleaning the well room out At 12 At Noon the Island bore East from us bearing 4 miles Dist

Tuesday June 7th

Came in with fresh breeze from East? Steering & Going before the wind under all sail At 6 PM shortened sail & bore to middle part fine latter part strong trades steering off towards round Island So ends this 24 hours

Sat by Ab 16° 27' S

Wednesday June 7th

Came in with strong trades Going large under all possible sail At 6 PM shortened sail & hauled to off shore middle part fresh gales At day light made sail & steered in to South  $\frac{1}{2}$  for low Island At 12 At Noon Bora Island bore S 2 miles Dist So ends this 24 hours

Thursday June 8th

Came in with strong trades cruising off Bora Island middle part strong trades latter part much the same Bora Island bearing N.E. 6 miles Dist So ends this 24  
this day three Canoes came off to us with Yams & Coconuts



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades cruising for whales off Bira Island under all possible sail middle part much the same latter in under the lee of the Island cruising in smooth water the watch employed repairing the Squaresail So ends this 24 hours  
Bira Island bearing E & 4 miles Dist

Saturday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades cruising off Bira Island under all possible sail at 8 PM shortened sail latter part fresh trades finished & sent the Squaresail So ends this 24 hours Bira Island bearing South 8 miles Dist.

Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades cruising off Bira under all sail at 6 PM shortened sail At day light made sail latter part fresh trades Close into the reef had three canoes came off with Yams & coconuts &c &c So ends this 24 hours  
The Island bearing East 2 miles Dist

Monday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East<sup>e</sup> cruising off Bira Island middle part much the same latter part strong trades had one canoe came off with Yams as we passed the Island  
At 12 at Noon bore E. N. E. 4 miles Dist

Tuesday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Sails from East<sup>e</sup> cruising off Bira Island employed in fitting rigging middle part fresh Sails latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours  
Bira Island bearing N. N. E. 8 miles Dist

Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades from East<sup>e</sup> cruising off Bira for Spinn Whales employed ratting down fore rigging middle part fresh trades latter part much the same  
Bira Island N. E. 8 miles Dist So ends this 24 hours



Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades running off for white water but saw no more of it middle part fresh trades working to the north at day light made all sail & stood in to east of the Island & ran off for it two canoes came off with Jams & barabmas &c &c latter part employed in sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours

Biva Island bearing S. S. E. 6 miles Dist

Friday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds cruising off Biva employed fitting rigging some of the canoes along side trading for Jams &c &c so ends this 24 hours

Biva Island bearing East 6 miles

Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather cruising off Biva saw 1 finch & a dolphin middle part variable winds & rain squalls latter part canoes off to us trading for Jams & Staves &c &c so ends this 24 hours

Biva Island S. S. E. 8 miles Dist

Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & squally Spike the two Brothers of New Bedford 9 months out 380 Sperm employed in Ship duty so ends this 24 hours

Monday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from S. E. Steering off N. W. in Comp<sup>y</sup> with ship two Brothers saw nothing so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs  
Long by Chron

Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine & pleasant weather Steering S. E. in company with two Brothers middle & latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs  
Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday June 21st

Came in with weather steering off to West in Comp<sup>y</sup> with two Brothers latter part saw 8 fowls back & some Jumpers so ends this 24 hours

Tatt by Ob

Long by Chron

Thursday June 22nd

Came in with strong trades & Cloudy steering off W. by S. in comp<sup>y</sup> with the Brothers middle & latter part rain squalls so ends this 24 hours

Tatt by Account

Long by Chron

Friday June 23rd

Came in with strong trades steering off to West in Comp with Brothers middle part rain squalls latter part much the same the barboard boat undergoing repairs so ends this 24 hours

Tatt by Ob

Long by Chron

Saturday June 24th

Came in with strong trades running off to West in Company with Brothers at 12 midnight the weather being thick & darkuffed to until day light kept away again & run for Aurora Island at 9 A.M. raised the land & breakers at same time one mile offuffed to North & made all sail on the wind the Island appears to be well wooded & high land not not see any Coconut Trees so ends this 24 hours

Sunday June 25th

Came in with strong trades & heavy rain squalls at 4 P.M. passed Star Island middle part by off & on from it at day light heavy fall of rain bailed up several casks off the decks latter part cleared off some saw two or three Islands so ends this 24 hours two Brothers still in company

Tatt by Ob

Long by Chron



# Bound towards the Island of Malanta

Monday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades. Still running to West in company with the brother, passed the Island of Chamucola middle part fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob ~~13-16~~ 12.02

Long by Chron

Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades steering to West under all necessary sail passed the Island of Edjucumb in sight of the breakers middle part fine run under easy sail latter part fine & fresh breeze so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob ~~12-02~~ 11.021

Long by Chron

Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades Still going to West under all possible sail the Brothers in company at 6 O'clock shortened sail & run passed the Island Ouri middle part fine latter part much the same the Island of Santa Cruz in sight

Lat by Ob ~~11-02~~ 12.02 10 28

Long by Chron

Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades running down the Island of St. Cruz at 5 O'clock several canoes

Came off from the lee end of the Island the brought off Bows & Arrows & a few Cocoanuts & exchanged them for beads & fish hooks at 6 O'clock bore away again WNW for Malanta middle part fresh breeze

Latter part much the same the watch employed painting the boats &c so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob ~~11-28~~ 9.345

Long by Chron 163-40.8



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades from E steering N. by N going before the wind under all possible sail the two Brothers still in company at 6 PM shortened sail & run until 3 AM hove aback until day light & steered of again N. by N latter part strong trades so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 09° 34' S 9 18

Long by Chron 162° 16' 00"

Came in

Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup>

With strong trades from East? At 6 AM shortened sail & hauled on the wind to the North middle part strong trades & rough sea at 2 AM wore ship at day light made the Island of Malanta latter part running of N. W. on the North side of the Island the two Brothers in company so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob

Long by Chron 162° 16' S 9.16

Sunday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with strong trades & rough sea steering of N. W. under all sail within 5 miles of the shore at 6 PM shortened sail & hauled of shore until 2 AM wore & stood in at day light made all sail & stood within 4 miles of the shore & run down along the land covered with latter part fine saw a shoal of black fish & saw smoke going up in several places on the Island so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 08° 46' S

Long by Chron

Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East running down along the Island of Malanta in company with the Brothers at 6 PM shortened sail & hauled on the wind off shore at 2 AM wore ship & stood in at day light made all sail latter part run around the lee end of the Island & then steered to the North so ends this 24 hours passed close to a coral Bank with 7 fathoms water on it the watch employed on Sunday July 8

Lat by Ob 08° 16'



# Running through the Solomon Group

Tuesday July 4th

Came in with fresh trades cruising off West End of Malanta in company with the Brothers and Blackfish

but no Whales. middle part fresh breeze latter part light winds & calm. So ends this 24 hours the watch employed overhauling the Guns So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob  $8^{\circ}13'S$

Long by Chron

Wednesday July 5th

Came in with light airs & Calm cruising about off the SE part of Malanta. latter part fresh trades

latter part fine weather the watch employed in Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob  $08^{\circ}42'S$

Long by Chron

Thursday July 6th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds cruising off the West end of Malanta at 1 P.M. a canoe off to us with a few Green Coconuts at 6 P.M. Shootenw sail middle part fine at day light made all sail & steered for the Island of Isabella at 8 A.M. found ourselves on a Shoal about 8 miles from the Island of Ramo. Sounded on it in several places & found from 8 to 20 fathoms the bottom was black Rocks & white Sand kept off & steered to North & got off the bank & then steered to West. the bank runs East & West & is quite extensive So ends this 24 hours, the Island of Ramo is small & has two small round mounds close to it

Lat by Ob  $08^{\circ}13'S$

Long by Chron  $160^{\circ}14'E$

Friday July 7th

Came in with fine weather & light trades steering off to West under all sail the two Brothers in company at 8 P.M. Shootenw sail & hove to for the night at day light made all sail & steered off to West. latter part fine & clear saw porpoises So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob  $07^{\circ}49'S$

Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades running to West<sup>2</sup> under all sail within 5 miles of the North Shore of the Island of Isabella in company with the Brothers at 6 PM Shortened sail & hauled of Shore & aback middle part fine At day light made all sail & stood for the land until high enough to see a whale spout & steered off along shore course latter part fine the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Ob 07° 44' S  
Long by Chron

Sunday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades running down Isabel Island within 8 miles of the Shore in company with two Brothers At 6 PM Shortened sail & hauled of on the wind middle part fine at day light made all sail & stood in for the land within 5 or 6 miles & steered off along shore course latter part fine saw black fish so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Ob 07° 22' S  
Long by Chron 158° 24' E.

Monday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades running off along the Shore of Isabel Island under all possible sail at 3 PM a canoe came off to us with three natives they brought a small quantity of turtle shell & some nuts which we sold for Iron hoops & a Hatchet or two at 6 PM Shortened sail & hauled of Shore to the North<sup>2</sup> middle part fine at day light made all sail & steered in for the land again & run down the shore of Isabel Island latter part fine weather so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 07° 18' S  
Long by Chron 158° 00' E.

Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & squally running to west<sup>2</sup> at 2 PM saw a Sunken reef about 10 or 12 miles from the Shore at 6 PM shortened sail & hauled of Shore Midnight fine weather At day light made all sail & steered off for Bowen's Strait latter part fine weather employed in sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 06° 36'  
Long by Chron 156° 22'



# Working off Towards Aboukir Bay

Wednesday July 12th

Came in light trades & fine weather running along the Coast of New Georgia under all sail at 8 P.M. hauled off Shore middle part by Aback at day light made all sail latter part was off the mouth of Bougainville Strait So ends this 24 hours saw black fish

Lat by Obs 06° 36'

Long by

Thursday July 13th

Came in with fine beautiful weather & light trades at 2 P.M. a canoe came off with some Turtle shell running down the Island of Bougainville under all sail

at 8 P.M. hauled off Shore & spoke the Brothers who is still in company & day light made all sail & steered off along shore at 8 A.M. heavy rain squalls latter part overcast weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Friday July 14th

Came in with fine weather & light trades running off to West along the Island of Bougainville in company with two Brothers at 6 P.M. shortened sail & hauled off Shore & by Aback middle part fine at day light made all sail & stood in for the land within 5 miles & steered along shore latter part

fine had two Canoes came off to us with a few head of Tarrow & c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 06° 50' S

Saturday July 15th

Came in with fine weather running down along shore under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled off Shore & by Aback two Brothers in company middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & Squally running along shore At 4 PM hauled in under the lee of the West end of Bougainville Island & by aback for the canoes to come alongside to trade for turtle Shell &c at 6 AM stood off shore middle part fine latter part much the same

Lat by Obs 5° 07' S

Long by Chron

Monday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light baffling winds Cruising off the West end of Bougainville Island At 8 PM parted company with the Ship two Brothers middle part Steered off for New Ireland latter part fine

At 12 At Noon saw the East end of the Island So ends this

24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades Steering off for New Ireland under all sail at 8 PM shortened sail & hauled off shore middle part fine at day light made all sail & run for Gowers Harbour 8 miles from Cape St George latter part employed bending ~~XX~~ chains So ends this 24 hours Cape St George bore North of us 4 miles Dist

Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades at 3 PM warped into Gowers Harbour & Anchored in 20 fathoms water sand

& Clay bottom middle part fine latter part employed

all hands getting wood & water So ends this 24 hours

Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather had several canoes visit us in the course of the day found some of the natives could talk considerable of the English Language middle part fine latter part fine all hands employed getting off wood & water & stowing of it down the hold So ends this 24 hours

Friday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 5 PM finished stowing of the hold middle part heavy rain latter part fine employed getting ready for sea So ends this 24 hours



# Bound Towards the Equator

Saturday July 22nd

Came in with fine weather & light baffling winds at 1 P.M. & at underway & made all sail & put to sea & worked up to Cape St George middle part light variable winds & passing rain squalls at 10 A.M. Shook the Brig Edward of Boyd Town N.S.W. 5 months out 60 bbls & exchanged a foremast hand Thomas Barker alias Fejer Tom alias Cranky Tom for Thomas Elliott by mutual consent latter part light airs & calm so ends this 24 hours The Edward was bound to English Harbour to get wood & water Lat by Ob. 4° 58' S

Sunday July 23rd

Came in with light airs & Calm cruising of Cape St George middle part variable winds & passing rain squalls at 10.30 bore up St George's Straits latter part light trades so ends this 24 hours Lat by Ob. 4° 56' S

Monday July 24th

Came in with light trades Running off for York Island in St. George's Straits at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & by aback middle part heavy rain squalls at day light made all sail & Steered off for York Island latter part light weather & strong weather Current so ends this 24 hours Lat by Ob. 4° 56' S

Tuesday July 25th

Came in with fresh trades & passing rain squalls Steering for York Island under all sail at 6 P.M. Shortened sail at day light made all sail & Steered off again found the current had set us to windward considerable during the night latter part fresh breeze at 10 A.M. made York Island to head so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday July 26th

Came in with fresh trades & squally running off for York Island under all sail at 5.30 P.M. saw a whale breach once but saw no more of it at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & by aback middle part fine at day light made all sail at Sun rise saw a shoal of whales lowered 4 boats & gave chase latter part light winds & passing squalls so ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds & passing rain squalls  
3 boats still in chase at 2 P.M. Struck & killed a 50 bl  
whale after chasing them 35 miles along shore of New  
Ireland at 6 P.M. took the whale along side at day  
light began to cut latter part fine employed  
cutting so ends this 24 hours

Jork Island bearing S.E. of us 25 miles

Friday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 2 P.M. finished cutting  
& began to boil at 6 P.M. set the watch middle part  
employed boiling & working up toward Jork Island

latter part fine employed boiling Saw the  
Brig Edward in the Channel so ends this 24 hours

Jork Island bearing South of us 4 miles  
Dist

Saturday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East<sup>n</sup> cruising in  
the Channel employed boiling at 10 P.M. finished boiling  
middle part fine at 7 A.M. lowered for whales but  
turned out blackfish caught two & cut them in latter  
part fine so ends this 24 hours

Jork Island bearing East 2 miles  
Dist

Sunday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze at 8 A.M.

Brig Edward across the Stern but did not speak us

at 8 P.M. Shortened Sail middle part by off & on Jork

Island at day light made all Sail & stood over for  
the bay where we saw the whales at 9 A.M. saw  
a white beach twice but saw no more of it so  
ends this 24 hours

Jork Island bearing S.W. 8

miles Dist

Monday July 31<sup>st</sup>

Came in with variable winds & squally cruising  
off Jork Island middle & latter part rain squalls  
so ends this 24 hours

Jork Island bore N.W. 25 miles



# Cruising off York Island in St George's Channel

Tuesday August 1st

Came in with Rain Squalls & variable winds working off towards York Island under all sail middle part squally latter part fine weather running for the channel under all sail So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing W 18 miles Dist

Wednesday August 2nd

Came in with fine weather running down channel under all sail At 6 PM hove to close to York At day light broke out fore hold to stow down Oil latter part fine weather employed stowing down So ends this 24 hours York Island bearing E. N. E. 6 miles Dist

Thursday August 3rd

Came in fine & pleasant weather & fresh breeze from S. E. Standing towards the Isle of Man at 5 PM tacked & stood for York Island & by off & on during the night latter part stood towards the Isle of Man So ends this 24 hours

The Isle of Man bearing S. W. 10 miles Dist

Friday August 4th

Came in with fine weather at 6 PM spoke the Brig Edward of the Isle of Man where we lay off & on through the night latter part stood into the bay & had several canoes come off to us with coconuts principally in them

So ends this 24 hours

The Isle of Man bearing N. E. by E. 1/2 E.

Saturday August 5th

Came in with light weather & light breeze steering off N. W. towards Cape Stephens At 6 AM hauled off shore to the North & by off & on through the night latter part light winds & fine weather At 12 At Noon Cape Stephens bearing N. N. E. 6 miles Dist the watch employed repairing chum, &c.

Sunday August 6th

Came in with light winds & calm steering off to West At 6 PM shortened sail middle part fine & by off & on New Ireland At day light made all sail & stood in for New Ireland Shore & ran down along shore within 5 miles of the shore at 10 AM hauled off shore latter part strong breeze So ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from East. Standing to South under all sail towards New Britain at 6 P.M. light weather throughout the night much the same latter part light airs & calms so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 3° 46' S

Tuesday August 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light variable winds working off towards Dampier Straits under all sail Throughout the night fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours the watch employed repairing ship, &c.

Lat by Obs 0° 13' S

Long by Chron 150° 35' E

Wednesday August 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds working off towards Dampier's Straits under all sail middle part some thunder & lightning latter light airs & calms & passing squalls of rain so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds & passing rain squalls working in towards Cape Gloucester middle part squalls latter part fine weather the watch employed repairing ship, &c. so ends this 24 hours

Cape Gloucester bearing S.W. 20 miles

Friday August 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 1 P.M. Shifted ship, &c.

at 6 P.M. came on squally with thunder & lightning middle part strong flaws of wind latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Cape Gloucester bearing S.W. 20 miles

Saturday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades & heavy squalls of wind. Working into the mouth of Dampier Strait at 6 P.M. by aback of Cape Gloucester. At night strong flaws of wind. At day light was close to Island at 8.30 A.M. raised a shoal of small Whales lowered & brat & struck & killed two of them latter part strong gales employed cutting standing along under 1/2 & 2 reefed main, &c.



# Cruising off Vancouver Straits

Sunday Aug 13th

Came in with strong Gale from S.E. standing to South under 1st & double reefed sh. St. at 2.30 P.M. finished cutting & wore ship & made some sail middle part fresh trades standing to East for Cape Gloucester at day light began to boil latter part light airs & calm Cape Gloucester bearing South 15 miles Dist

Monday Aug 14th

Came in with light trades from South wore ship & stood in at 8 P.M. tacked to West & looked along the reef at 4 P.M. fresh Gale reefed the 2<sup>nd</sup> St. & put the men the watch employed <sup>So ends this 24 hours</sup> working at daylight & stood over for an Island that bears West from Cape Gloucester

The Island of Namelle bore N.E. 20 miles  
Lat by Ob 05° 20' S

Tuesday Aug 15th

Came in with fresh breezes & Calms working off to West under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled off Shore & by Aback middle part fine at day light was off Crown Island latter part Steered off along the Shore of Long Island the watch employed stowing down Oil so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 05° 45' S

Wednesday Aug 16th

Came in with fine weather running off to West under all sail at 8 P.M. shortened sails & by off & on at 10 P.M. while going with head Bards Aback one of the watch on deck heard a Splash in the water alongside the vessel

& went & looked over the side & saw the appearance of a man going down in the water all hands was

Called immediately & a boat lowered & sent off in search of the man On mustering all hands we found that James Bristow was missing he had got into the boat to sleep the weather being very warm & he being Subject to fits we supposed he must have fell overboard while in a fit & gone down Immediately for nothing more was heard from him except the noise of the splash when he struck the water by our people on board or the boat's crew that went to look for him after hoisting the boat we tacked ship & stood along over the ground again where he was lost but all to no purpose he was a young man about 21 years of age a Native of Great Britain he was born in the town of Croydon in the County of Surrey according to the Register he had in his possession



# Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Midnight fine weather at day light made all sail  
& steered for the coast of New Guinea latter part  
fine weather the watch employed making a new  
Jib & Jib so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 05° 29' S

Thursday Aug 17th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working off  
to West along the coast of New Guinea at 8 PM hauled  
off shore & by off & on through the night at day light  
light winds from West. Stood in on South tack at 10  
clock packed off latter part fine & pleasant weather

So ends this 24 hours the watch employed getting  
out Jib, & Jib, boom & making a new sail

Friday Aug 18th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades running off  
for Bay under all sail at 4 PM hauled on the  
wind on the off shore tack at 6 PM strong trades shortened  
sail middle part light winds & calm latter part  
fine Stood into Bay but saw nothing the

watch employed bending Jib, & Jib, & breaking out new  
beef to repack so ends this 24 hours the East pt of  
Bay bearing South 6 miles Dist

Saturday Aug 19th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East.  
at 6 P.M. by up, & middle part light winds from

S.E. latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours  
nothing to be seen that looks like whales

Long Island bearing S.E. 80 miles

Sunday Aug 20th

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. at 3 PM light  
winds middle part Calm at day light found we  
had been set to West through the night 20 miles  
latter part standing to South under all sail with  
the wind at S.E. & so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 05° 06' S



# Cruising off Dampier Straits & to West of them

Monday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather & variable winds working to East<sup>ward</sup> under all sail middle part light winds from West<sup>ward</sup> latter part fine about 5, 10, 11, to repair it  
So ends this 24 hours

Long Island bearing N. 8. 20 miles

Tuesday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with variable winds & fine weather at 4 P.M. bent 5, 10, 11, middle part fine latter part overcast & some rain the watch employed repairing square sail  
So ends this 24 hours

Long Island bearing N. 8. 15 miles

Wednesday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with thick overcast weather & some rain working to East<sup>ward</sup> between Long Island & New Guinea under all possible sail at 8 P.M. blew strong from S. 8. 8. shortened sail middle part more moderate at day light made all sail latter part strong breeze  
So ends this 24 hours

Long Island bearing N. 8. 5 miles

Thursday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breezes from S. 8. working to East<sup>ward</sup> under all possible sail middle part calm latter part the same  
So ends this 24 hours employed bending square sail

Long Island bearing N. 8. 15 miles  
Had a strong current setting to West<sup>ward</sup>.

Friday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in calm at 2 P.M. the trades struck down bore

up & run under the lee of Long Island & by off & on during the night at day light stood to N. E. from the Island latter part strong trades in 10, 11, & carried on fore & aft canvas with the bonnets off  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat. 3° 05' 06" S

Saturday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh gales from S. 8. lying up & by at & carrying all she could bear at 6 P.M. calm & heavy swell left her rolling about in a terrible manner the ship deck flooded with water until midnight got the breeze again & steady her the pumps well attended & part of the watch employed bailing the water out of the run or after hold



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Latter part Strong Gales & rough sea so ends this 24 hours  
the pumps well attended  
Lat by Obs 04° 35' S

Sunday Aug 27th  
Came in with Strong Gales & rough sea carrying all possible  
Sail going up E by N. At 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales close to  
the vessel lowered 3 boats & struck two of them & they both  
run to windward so fast the boats could not hold on to  
kill them & after holding on some time were obliged to  
cut their lines to keep from swamping on boat started both  
Starboard Streaks pounding so heavy on the sea at 7 P.M.

Got on board & hoisted up & stood on to the East under  
Short sail at 9 P.M. tacked to South at 2 A.M. started again  
to East latter part more moderate made some sail  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 04° 23' S  
Long by Chron 147° 35' E

Monday Aug 28th  
Came in with moderate winds from South course E by S  
Going large under all sail saw large quantities of drift  
wood middle part overcast latter part light rain with  
the wind at West So ends this 24 hours

The Carpenters employed repairing damages on the boats  
sustained in the last lowering &c  
No Obs

Tuesday Aug 29th

Came in with light Westerly winds & overcast weather & some  
rain Course E by N. Going before the wind under all sail bound  
towards St George's Straits at 4 P.M. course N. by E. middle part  
Calms latter part much the same employed in necessary  
jobs about the vessel so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 04° 05' S

Wednesday Aug 30th  
Came in with light variable winds making the best  
of our way towards York Island in St George's Straits  
under all possible sail middle part Calm latter part  
much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 03° 46'



# Cruising In St Georges Channel

Thursday Aug 31<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds headed in towards New Ireland Shore under all sail middle part fine weather & 7 A.M. saw a large whale bound to West<sup>ward</sup> along shore lowered a boat at 8 A.M. Capt<sup>n</sup> struck him he went down & took 3 lines & ran & Sounded for 4 hours & would not let a boat come within dart of him diving that time at 12 At Noon the line got foul of the loggerhead & was obliged to cut the line to save the boat from going down. So ends this 24 hours

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light airs & calm the 4 boats in chase of the whale to West<sup>ward</sup> at 5 P.M. lost run of him & gave up the chase & returned on board middle part fine at day light made all sail & stood in & worked to East<sup>ward</sup> in 10 miles range from the land latter part saw several Canoes in shore of us So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 3<sup>rd</sup> 12

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light trades from S.E. working to East<sup>ward</sup> under all sail along the Coast of New Ireland middle part light airs & Calm latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 03<sup>rd</sup> 15 S

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with Weather & fresh trades from S.E. working to East<sup>ward</sup> under all sail at 4 P.M. had several canoes come from New Ireland Shore with a few head of Tarron & coconuts &c & traded them for small pieces of Iron hoop middle part light trades latter part whole sail breeze. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 03.31 S

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light trades from S.E. making the best of our way towards York Island middle part fine weather latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 03<sup>rd</sup> 40 S



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East<sup>r</sup> under all sail middle part light airs from S. At day light was off the Isle of Man latter part Squally standing towards York Island under short sail at 12 at noon York Island bore E by S 15 miles Dist. This day had one man taken sick with pleuresy.

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds & Calm employed getting up fore stays & bowsprit shrouds & middle part fine at 7 AM raised a shout of whales close in to the New Ireland shore lowered 4 boats & gave chase at 9 AM struck a whale & drewed at 10 struck another & killed him & the others started off to West<sup>r</sup> with two boats in close chase latter part Calm & light winds so ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing E & 8 miles Dist

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from East<sup>r</sup> two boats still in chase of the whales at 3.30 PM took the whale alongside & on stowed boat & steered off after the boat at 6 PM the boats returned middle part fine at day light began to cut at 11 AM finished cutting latter part fine weather & Calm so ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing E S 2 12 miles Dist

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds & Calm at 1 PM commenced boiling middle part fine employed boiling latter part fine & fresh breeze from East<sup>r</sup> employed boiling had another man taken sick by drinking too much water in the heat of the day while cutting in so ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing E by S 10 miles Dist

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light trades from East<sup>r</sup> working up towards York Island at 7 PM finished boiling



# Cruising in St George's Channel

middle part fine latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours  
the watch employed washing out fore-castle to white wash  
it

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades cruising between York Island  
& New Ireland at 3 P.M. saw a whale breach tracked &  
stood for it but saw no more of it middle part fine  
latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.S.E. 8 miles Dist

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades cruising  
in the Channel at 6 P.M. rain middle part much  
the same latter part fine weather employed stowing  
down oil So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing E. 10 miles

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades steering  
of along shore to West<sup>n</sup> middle part fine latter part  
much the same So ends this 24 hours  
Employed repairing Stover boat &c

York Island bearing E.S.E. 20 miles

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 4 P.M. put the Stover  
boat on the stern & put Spar boat on the cranes not  
having boards enough on board to repair her with  
latter part fine the watch employed setting up fore  
rigging So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 10 miles

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light airs & Calm's cruising  
of St George's Channel middle part fine latter part much  
the same the watch employed setting up the Rigging  
York Island bearing S.S.E. 4 miles Dist

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & Calm's cruising for whales  
in the mouth of the Channel middle part light airs off  
the land latter part Calm got set by the current S.E.  
1 1/2 miles per hour So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S 4 miles Dist



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light airs & calm  
at 6 AM shortened sail middle part fine latter part  
much the same So ends this 24 hours  
employed splicing 1st & 2d boom

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light airs & calm  
steering off N.W. along the shore of New Ireland  
middle part rain squalls at day light saw the Brig Edward  
standing off from the Isle of man Wore ship & stood  
to East<sup>r</sup> latter part fine & pleasant So ends this 24 hours

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 6 PM Spoke  
the Brig Edward of Sydney & found she had got 20 bbls  
off a whale of ours that we lost some 8 weeks ago  
at 9 AM parted with her middle & latter part  
Squally brig Edward in sight to wind So ends this 24 hrs  
York Island S.E. 8 25 miles Dist

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & calm at 11:30 AM saw a  
whale turn floes 1/2 miles off lowered 4 boats & chase  
at 3 PM struck him he went down & took the line  
next time he came up struck him again he went  
down again & sounded out nearly two lines & the line  
parted close to the whale next time he came up got on  
lance & a drag Iron into him the drag Iron broke & another  
boat struck him with one Iron & the line not bent on  
chase him off N.W. until dark & came on board  
the whale carried off one whole line & a piece of another  
& 4 Irons the Brig run down & sent her boats off to see  
the sport middle part squalls of rain latter part much the  
same So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 20 miles

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain squalls  
employed in sundry jobs cruising for whales between New  
Ireland & the Isle of man middle part fine latter part  
much the same So ends this 24 hours the Edward in sight  
to Wind<sup>r</sup>

York Island bearing S.E. 15 miles



# Cruising in St George's Channel

Thursday Sept 21st

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds at 4 PM spoke the Edward & got some small stores from & supplied her with some bread at 7 PM parted for the night At 7.30 AM saw the Edwards boats close in chase of a large Whale lowered 4 boats & gave chase found the whale bound S.E. & going quick at 10 AM passed the Edwards boats & had the chase of the whale the rest of the day At 12 at Noon was out of sight from the Schooner So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 20 miles

Friday Sept 22nd

Came in with fine weather & variable winds & passing rain squalls the boats still in chase of the Whale At 3 PM gave up the chase at 8 PM got on board all the boats middle part rain squalls latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours Edward still in sight

York Island bearing S.E. 8 10 miles

Saturday Sept 23rd

Came in with variable winds & passing squalls the water employed repairing the 10th middle part fine latter part much the same light air & calm & smooth sea So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 10 miles

Sunday Sept 24th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds cruising between York Island, & New Ireland middle part fine weather latter light rain & overcast weather the Edward still in sight So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 8 miles

Monday Sept 25th

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain squalls cruising between York Island & New Ireland middle part squally latter part fine occasionally saw nothing but the King Edward who is still in sight to West So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Sept 26th

Came in with light variable winds cruising in the channel middle part passing rain squalls latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours York Island bearing S 4 miles Dist



# Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain squalls  
Cruising between York Island & New Ireland middle part  
passing squalls latter part much the same So ends  
this 24 hours

York Island bearing S. 84. S. 8 miles  
The Edwards in sight to N.W. of us

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain squalls  
Cruising in the mouth of St Georges Channel middle part  
light airs & Calm's latter part much the same the  
watch employed breaking out skin hold for water

So ends this 24 hours York Island bearing S. 84. 12 miles Dist.

The Edwards still in sight to N.W. of us

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 29

Came in with light variable winds & Calm's & passing rain  
squalls middle part clear latter part much the same  
Cruising between the Island of York & New Ireland  
So ends this 24 hours The Edwards in sight doing nothing

York Island bearing S. 84. 20 miles

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds & calms with fine  
weather middle part passing rain squalls & some  
lightning latter part fine saw black fish & porpoises  
So ends this 24 hours

The Edwards in sight to South York Island bearing S. 84. 15 miles

Sunday October 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light trades working up towards York Island  
under all sail middle part Calm latter part light  
airs from S.E. saw two Killers So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S. 84. 16 miles

Monday October 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain  
squalls Cruising in St Georges Channel under all sail  
middle & latter part fine weather So ends this  
24 hours the watch employed making Spungers

The Edwards still in sight York Island bearing S. 84  
18 miles Dist



# Cruising in St George's Channel.

Tuesday October 3rd

Came in with light breeze & Calms middle part much the same latter part light trades the water employed preparing foresail So ends this 24 hours

Edward in sight NW of us York Island bearing S.E. 3 miles Dist

Wednesday October 4th

Came in with light trades cruising off York Island at 8 AM. Spoke the Edward had not seen anything since time middle part passing squalls latter part fine the water employed preparing foresail So ends this 24 hours

Edward in sight to West of us York Island bearing N.E. by E. 8 miles Dist

Thursday October 5th

Came in with breeze from S.W. At 1.30 PM, raised a shoal of Young Bull Whales to leeward lowered 4 boats struck & killed one & Chased the rest to N.W. until 5 PM. Took the whale along side & on Fluke Chain & veered him astern & made all sail & stood off shore at 5.30 boats returned on board middle part fresh trades course N.W. to get the Whale to West of York Island on account of the current setting to East through the Channel At day light calm began to cutt at 11 AM finished cutting latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

The Edward in sight to West of us

8 miles Dist

York Island bearing S.E.

Friday October 6th

Came in with light winds from S.W. working to

West under all possible sail at 1 PM started the works & commenced boiling middle part fine latter part much the same employed boiling So ends this 24 hours

The Edward in sight York Island bearing S.E. 10 miles Dist

Saturday October 7th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds at 5 PM finished boiling middle part fine latter part off York Island several canoes came off with fruit & Cocoanuts So ends this 24 hours

The Edward in sight to S.W. York Island bearing S.E. 3 miles Dist



# Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday October 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light airs & Calms going off & on York Island middle part Calm the current setting us up through the Channel to S.E. at 2 P.M. the Officer of the watch heard a large whale Spouting the whale passed close to the vessel going about S.E. at 3 A.M. got a breeze from N.E. made all Sail & Steered to S.E. at 6.30 A.M. saw the whale & lowered 8 boats & gave chase at 10 A.M. struck & killed him latter part employed towing the whale to the ship. So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing W.N.W. 15 miles

Monday October 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with calms & light airs at 1 P.M. got the whale alongside at 3 P.M. began to cut at 10 P.M. commenced boiling Body middle part fine at day light went on cutting at 11 A.M. finished cutting the Body & got dinner So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday October 10<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine with fine weather & light trades at 3 P.M. hooked on the Junk & took it in & hung up the head in the Tackles & bailed some out of it & let it hang for the night middle part fine weather at day light hove in the Case & bailed it latter part fine employed boiling head So ends this 24 hours

Cape St George bearing S.E. 2.5 miles

Wednesday October 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East Steering off N.W. under moderate sail midnight passing rain squalls at 1 A.M. finished boiling at day light saw York Island West of us 15 miles made all Sail & Steered N.E. & W. latter part fine making preparation for going into port Hunter So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing South 2 miles Dist

Thursday October 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds at 3 P.M. came to anchor in port Hunter in 13 fathoms water Coral Rock & white sand bottom middle part fine & clear at day light commenced breaking out to stow down Oil latter part employed stowing down Oil So ends this 24 hours



# Lying in Port Hunter at York Island

Friday October 13<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather all hands employed coopersing & stowing down oil middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Had several of the natives on board trading for their Cocoanuts & peas & bananas found them to be friendly & quite harmless people

Saturday October 14<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 4 PM finished stowing down & washed off middle part fine latter part on watch setting up Shooks for water & the other on liberty So ends this 24 hours

Sunday October 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & clear part of the watch on shore duty filling the Shooks as fast as set up at 7 PM hoisted in a part of the raft middle part the boats crew watch on shore filling water at day light all full took them on board latter part the watch on liberty So ends this 24 hours

Monday October 16<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at sun down the watch returned on board middle part fine weather at day light hove up the anchor & put 4 boats ahead & towed out of the harbour latter part calm found strong current setting S.E. & E. through the Channel So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. & 4 miles Dist

Tuesday October 17<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & calm middle part light winds from East<sup>r</sup> steered N.W. & W. latter part fine saw the Edward to West<sup>r</sup> of us So ends this 24 hours watch employed reaving running rigging

York Island bearing S.E. 10 miles

Wednesday October 18<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds from West<sup>r</sup> at 4 PM spoke the Edward at 8 PM came on squalls of rain & wind from West<sup>r</sup> middle part very bad weather carrying all possible sail to keep up at day light moderated & wind came round to East<sup>r</sup> made all sail & steered to West<sup>r</sup> latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. & 8 miles



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday October 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds working to West & under all sail middle part wind at West & rain latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

The watch employed in sundry jobs

York Island bearing S. by E 10 miles

Friday October 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light Westerly Winds at 4 P.M. Spoke the Edward & bore up for Gowers Harbour middle part rain squalls latter part fine & light Easterly winds working up under all sail So ends this 24 hours

Cape St George bearing N. E. 6 miles

Saturday October 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in fine weather & fresh breeze from S. E. At 2 P.M. came to anchor in Gowers Harbour in 35 fathoms water mud & Coral sand furled all sail & went on shore for wood & water middle part fine latter part the same employed stowing off blubber room with water & taking off wood So ends this 24 hours the Edward in sight beating up

Sunday October 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fine weather employed getting our wood on board At 6 P.M. everything on board the Edward went into English Harbour & anchored & the Capt. came on board & spent the evening middle part latter part much the same both Capt. gone round to the

town about 7 miles dist with two boats So ends this 24 hours

Monday October 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine weather & nothing doing on board At 3 P.M. the boats returned middle part fine At day light took our anchor & towed out of the harbour with 4 boats latter part light winds & rain  
No obs

Cape St George bearing N. by E 15 miles



# Bound towards Sydney from St George's Channel

Tuesday October 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & calms working to South<sup>ward</sup> under all sail middle part light airs from N.W. latter part fine weather employed in sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 05°49' S

Long by Chron 152°54' East

Wednesday October 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light airs from E.S.E. by up S.S.E. under all sail at 6 P.M. tacked up E.S.E. middle part light airs latter part much the same the watch employed on various jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 06°15'

Long by Chron 153°10' East

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain squalls lying up South under all possible sail at 6.30 tacked up E by N middle part squally & heavy rain latter part fresh breezes & squally watch employed making & taking in sail so ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by F.R. 06°30'

Long by Chron 153°20' E.

Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong winds from S.S.E. to S.E. with squalls of Rain lying up from E by N to E by S under single reefs middle part very heavy thunder & vivid lightning & heavy rain at 2 A.M. better weather latter part strong trades & rough sea so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 06°57' S

Long by Chron 153°45'

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades & passing rain squalls lying up S by E.

at 8 P.M. tacked up E.S.E. middle part squally with some thunder & lightning at day light tacked to South<sup>ward</sup> latter part strong trades & passing rain squalls the watch employed taking in & making sail so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 07°45'

Long by Chron 153°52' E.



# Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday October 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong trades & passing squalls of rain  
Ging up S.E. & under all possible sail at 8 P.M. tacked up,  
S.E. & middle part squally & passing clouds split fly Jib  
latter part clear with passing passing clouds unbent  
the fly Jib & bent the Gaff, F.P., S., for the Substitutes So ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 08° 10' S

Long by Chron 154° 11' E

Monday October 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades & squally working to S.E. under all sail  
middle part squally & variable winds at 6 A.M. wind North<sup>E</sup>

Course S.E. set Squaresail latter part five employed repairing  
fly Jib So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 09° 03' S

Long by Chron 155° 00' E

Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light variable winds from N. to N.W. course  
S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. finished fly Jib & bent it  
middle part light airs & calm latter part much the same  
employed in sundry jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 09° 25' S

Long by Chron 155° 23' E

Wednesday November 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light trades from East<sup>E</sup> by up S.E. & under all sail  
middle part clear & light trades at 2 A.M. tacked up at S.E. &

at 4 A.M. tacked to South<sup>E</sup> at 7 A.M. unbent the F.P., S.,  
to repair latter part fresh trades the watch employed repair-  
ing F.P., S. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10° 30' S

Long by Chron 155° 42' E

Thursday November 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East<sup>E</sup> course S.E. & going by the  
wind under all possible sail at 5:30 P.M. bent F.P., S., middle part  
fresh trades in F.P., S., latter part fresh trades the watch em-  
ployed in sundry jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12° 31' S

Long by Chron 155° 00' E



# Bound Towards Sydney from St George's Channel

Friday November 3rd

Came in with fresh trades from East<sup>to</sup> lying up S.S.E. under all possible sail middle fresh trades going large at 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> S latter part more moderate lying up S the watch employed making Spungum & other necessary jobs S. ends this 24 hours

Lat by 14° 43' S

Long by Chron 155° 46' E.

Saturday November 4th

Came in with fresh trades lying up S.S.E. under all sail middle part haze; weather latter part much the same the watch employed in ship's duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 16° 33' S

Long by Chron 155° 43'

Sunday November 5th

Came in with fresh trades course S.W. under all sail at 7 PM tacked to N.E. at 12 midnight tacked again to South<sup>th</sup> at 7 AM passed close to where Shellish's Reef is layed down on the chart but saw nothing of it latter part fresh trades so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 17° 42' S

Long by Chron 155° 52' E

Monday November 6th

Came in with trades from S going along S.S.E. Clear full under all sail at 5 PM furled Squaresail at 8 PM in S.W. S.W. & reefed S.W. S.W. midday at strong trades & passing clouds latter more moderate made sail the watch employed making

Spungum &c

Lat by Ob 20° 47' S

Long by Chron 155° 43' E

Tuesday November 7th

Came in with fresh trades lying up S.W. under all sail at 10 PM tacked to N.E. until 2 AM latter part fresh trades the watch employed in sundry jobs S. ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 21° 38' Long by Chron 156° 04'

Wednesday November 8th

Came in with light trades & fine weather course S.W. under all sail middle part fine at 6.30 AM saw a shoal of bull Whales at 9.30 AM lowered 4 boats & chased at 10.30 struck a Whale he took to running & the Iron broke & the whale started off 1 ft to weather of on the wind at 12 at Noon gave them up & came on board so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 22° 55' S

Long by Chron 156° 06' E.



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday November 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & Calms the whales in sight 2 points on the weather bow ~~spanish~~ off drawing away on that parallel at 2 P.M. after the whales had got out of sight from the mast head Called all hands & lowered 3 Boats & sent them in chase of the same Whales at 6.30 P.M. returned on board without seeing the whales middle part fine working to East under all sail latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 22° 27' S

Long by Chron 155° 40' E.

Thursday November 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh trades from East course S.S.E. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail middle part by aback at day light made all sail & steered S.S.E. latter part wind at North Going large So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 22° 33' S

Long by Chron 155° 59' E.

~~Friday~~ Nov<sup>r</sup>

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 10

Came in with light trades from East<sup>n</sup> steering to South under all sail middle part moderate breezes latter part wind at North Going large under all sail the watch employed making Spun yarn So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 23° 12'

Long by Ob 155° 48' E.

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breeze from North course S.E.W. under all sail middle part light winds at 9 A.M. saw a Barque bound to the North did not speak her latter part strong breezes from North So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 23° 52' S

Long by Chron 155° 45' E.

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breeze from North course S.E.W. Going before the wind under all sail middle part more moderate winds & passing rain squalls latter part fresh breeze N.W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 25° 42' S

Long by Chron 155° 00'

True  
ha  
24

233



# Bound Towards Sydney from St George's Channel

Monday November 13th

Came in with fresh breeze from N.W. Course S.W. Going long under all sail at 5 PM Calm at 8 PM. breeze from N.E. middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 28° 52' S

Long by Chron 154° 35' E

Tuesday November 14th

Came in with fresh breeze from N.E. Course S.E. under all sail middle part fresh breeze At 7 AM wind hauled to S.E. shortened sail & wore ship at 10 AM wind backed into E.N.E. wore ship & made fore sail latter part strong breeze & squally saw a glimpse of the land off the beam So ends this 24 hours

No Obs. Lat by Acc, 28° 43'

Long by Chron

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 15th

Came in with fresh Gales from N.E. course S.E. under fore & aft sails with bonnets off & 2 reefed main sail middle part strong breeze from N.E. course S.E. & S at 6 AM course S.E. & S latter part fresh Gales & thick overcast weather. So ends this 24 hours

No Obs. Lat by Account 31° 10'

Long by Chron 156° 14' E.

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 16th

Came in with strong Gales from N.E. course S.E. under all possible sail at 2 PM luffed too under double reefed main. At 8 PM with bonnet off middle part heavy squalls from N.E. with thunder & lightning At 3 AM wind N.W. at 6 AM cleared off & wind from S.W. latter part calm & clear the watch repairing the ship. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 43' S

Long by Chron 155° 56' E

Friday November 17th

Came in with light airs & calms at 3 PM a light breeze from S.W. by up N.W. middle part light winds & heavy swell latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours employed repairing damages after the Gale. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 16' S

Long by Chron 154° 30'

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 18th

Came in with light airs & calms At 4 PM got a breeze from N.E. course S.W. & S under all square sails middle part fresh breeze at 12 Midnight wind hauled to S.W. latter part fine employed sending up after Yds So ends Lat by Obs 32° 16' Long by Chron 155° 42'



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday Nov. 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from N.E. course S.W. along the land middle part variable winds latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 03'

Long by Chron 151° 55.8'

Monday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. course S.W. at 8 P.M. saw the light on Sydney Head luffed to & shortened sail middle part fresh Gales & squally at day light Steered off for the heads at 10 A.M. came to anchor close to Punch Point Island

From Nov 21<sup>st</sup> to December 21<sup>st</sup> Lying in Sydney Cove Discharging Cargo & Refitting & Taking in water & Provisions for another Cruise

After The Oil was out discharge all the crew but two & the Cook



# Bound On A Southern Cruise

Friday December 22<sup>nd</sup>

Saturday December 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with light rain lying in ahead of War  
Harbour Ready for Sea at 9 AM got under way  
& beat down for the Leads at 12 at noon passed the  
Leads with a north wind so ends this 24 hours

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breeze from North<sup>ly</sup> steering East<sup>ly</sup>  
under all possible Sail At 3 PM wind hauled to North<sup>ly</sup>  
in a Squall & blew hard Shortened Sail & run to S.W.  
At 6 PM hauled round to S.E. middle part steering  
S.W. latter part fresh from South<sup>ly</sup> so ends this  
24 hours

At 6 PM

Monday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breezy from South<sup>ly</sup> lying up & by at  
under Short sail at 6 PM, hoisted up the boats & took in it  
& oh, S. middle part moderate Gale at 10 AM spoke  
Sarah Frances of ~~St. James~~ Haven 12 months out 100 bbls 50 of which  
was whale bound towards Sydney so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gale lying too in company with Sarah  
Frances Capt Wood on board getting Sydney news At 7 PM  
parted Company with them & stood on to East<sup>ly</sup> middle  
part fine weather latter part much the same employed  
getting the Boats Ready for Whaling &c so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 34° 07' S

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light winds & variable working to  
S.E. under all sail employed getting ready for whaling middle  
part light weather latter part much the same saw a ship  
to West<sup>ly</sup> of us so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 34° 15' S

Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday December 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from N.W. course S.E. Going large under all possible sail at 7 P.M. Shortened sail middle part fresh, Sails latter part more moderate made all sail the watch employed fitting cutting Gear So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35°40' S

Long by Chron

Friday December 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North course S.E. under all possible sail at 6 P.M. bent the ~~best~~ <sup>best</sup> ~~at~~ <sup>at</sup> 7 P.M. Shortened sail & hauled up on the wind by up E.N.E. mid night fresh Gales from North & rain latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36°39' S

Long by Chron 156°45' E

Saturday December 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from North Standing to East under Short sail middle part fresh breezes & heavy swell from North latter part foggy So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36°

Sunday December 31<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from North at 1 P.M. wind came out South & blew fresh Steered North at 8 P.M. course S.E. middle part fresh breezes & clear at 4 A.M. Spoke

Barge Cante Packet boiling out two large whales & Stood on to West at 8 A.M. kept off North at 10 A.M. were ship to North latter part fine saw two Shoals of Black fish So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Monday January 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from S.W. At 6 cruising for Whales under all possible sail middle part fresh breezes & passing Clouds latter part fresh breeze & rough sea the watch employed fitting cutting Gear So ends this 24 hours The Barge Cante Packet in sight

Lat by Obs 36°05'

Long by Chron 160°00' E.



# Cruising for Whales On Southern Ground

Tuesday January 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. corner at 8, under all possible sail at 9 AM wore ship to at 10 AM Shortened sail at day light made all sail at 10 AM saw a strange sail latter part fine employed fitting new cutting pendants & boat bearers so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35°34' S  
Long by Chron 159°40' E

Wednesday January 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from S.E. corner S.W. under all sail at 5 AM Spoke the Ship Clifford Wane Fairhaven 12 months out 200 bbls. Spent Capt. came on board at 9 AM. parted company midnight fine weather latter part much the same the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35°36'

Thursday January 4<sup>th</sup>

Came in with variable winds & fine weather cruising for Whales but cannot see any middle part fine latter part much the same The watch employed breaking out for water so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36°05'

Friday January 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & variable winds cruising for whales under all possible sail at 9 AM. Shortened sail middle part fine weather latter part much the same the watch employed making a new squaresail so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36°35' S  
Long by Chron 159°50' E

Saturday January 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. bying S.W.S.E. under all sail at 4 AM Spoke the Barque Kilwood of New Bedford looking a whale middle part fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35°08' S  
Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday January 7th

Came in with light breezes & variable cruising about under all sail at 8 AM Steered off West under Easy sail middle part fine weather latter part much the same the ship Clifford Ham & Barge Belle in sight So ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Ob 35° 20' S

Monday January 8th

Came in with light winds from SE & fine weather at 8 AM Spoke the Belle 8 days from Sydney Clear the Clifford Ham in company likewise middle part light winds & Calm latter part much the same

So ends this 24 hours the watch employed making New Square sail at 12 at noon Spoke the ship Joseph Maxwell 12 months out 120 bbls sperm Just slowing it down

Lat by Ob 36° 12' S

Tuesday January 9th

Came in with light fresh breeze at 1 PM parted from the Joseph Maxwell & Steered South under all possible sail at 4 PM fresh Gale Shortened sail middle part moderate Gale at day light more moderate made sail & stood to South in latter part fresh breezes So ends this 24 hours Employed making New Square sail

Lat by Ob 37° 39' S

Long by Chron 159° 00' E.

Wednesday January 10th

Came in with fresh Gale from East Steering S by W at 7 PM Shortened sail & by with F<sup>th</sup> S back middle part moderate Gale latter part much the same Steering off N.E. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 37° 39' S



# Cruising On the Southern Ground

Thursday January 11th

Came in with strong variable winds & heavy sea  
Cruising under short sail middle part cloudy weather  
latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $36^{\circ}39'S$

Long by Chron  $159^{\circ}45'8''E$

Friday January 12th

Came in with variable winds working to North under  
all possible sail middle part thick weather latter part  
much the same with light rain so ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Saturday January 13th

Came in with fresh breeze & thick weather & rain  
middle part much the same latter part cleared a  
little employed repairing the bonnets of Jib & foresail  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $36^{\circ}10'S$

Long by Chron  $160^{\circ}30'$

Sunday January 14th

Came in with light variable winds & thick hazy weather  
Stearing NW at 4 PM said at sail on the bow middle  
part light winds & Calms at day light made all sail  
& Steered NW by ~~at 8 AM~~ at 8 AM tacked to East at 10 tacked to NW  
again latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $35^{\circ}26'S$

Long by Chron  $160^{\circ}36'E$

Monday January 15th

Came in with light winds North by going up NW under  
all sail middle part fresh breeze from North & passing

clouds latter part fresh Gale from North carried away  
fly Jib stay latter part employed repairing fly Jib & stay  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $34^{\circ}50'S$

Long by Chron

Tuesday January 16th

Came in with strong winds from North standing to NW  
under all possible sail middle part Steering South  
at 10 AM wore to SE S. latter part Cloudy  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Circum  $35^{\circ}40'S$



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> January

Came in with fresh Gales from North<sup>W</sup> course S.S.  
Going large under all possible Sail middle part fresh  
Gales latter part wind shifted to South<sup>E</sup> & carried away  
the brown Carpenter employed Splicing a piece onto it  
So ends this 24 hours

No Ob.

Tatt by Account, 36.30 S

Long with 161.50 S

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> January

Came in with fresh Gales from S.W. course East going  
large under all possible Sail middle part more  
moderate latter part fresh breeze & passing clouds  
the watch employed breaking out for bread & water  
So ends this 24 hours

Tatt by Ob 36.50 S

Long by Chron 163.40 S.

Friday January 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breezes from North<sup>W</sup> working to East<sup>S</sup>  
under Short Sail at 4 P.M. finished the brown Ship at it in  
its place & bent the Sail middle part fresh breezes latter  
part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Tatt by Ob 36.30

Long by Chron 164.30 S

Saturday January 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from N.E. by up E.S. under

Short Sail middle part strong breezes & rugged weather  
during the night wind backed to S.E. latter part fresh  
Gales & rain So ends this 24 hours

No Ob.

Sunday January 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. by up E. under  
Short Sail. At 3 P.M. the wind commenced to blow  
hard Called all hands & made preparations for a Gale  
of wind cleared out all the boats & secured them  
sent down Mr. Dora & caulked down the hatches  
for & aft & took in all Sail but the Main St. balanced reef

Tue  
Wed  
24



# Cruising off New Zealand

at 5 P.M. shipped a sea to leeward that filled one side of the deck with water & held the vessel down on her beam ends in S.W. & knocked away a part of the bulworks between the fore & mainmast to let the water off & opened the ports forward & aft as soon as the water escaped she righted up & lay very well under bare poles from 8 P.M. until 10 P.M. the wind blowed tremendous hard & the sea ran high but a good foot to it on account of the heavy rain. At midnight began to have longer intervals between the squalls & the rain cleared off at 3 A.M. moderated set the foremast close reefed throughout the night the pump well attended at 8 A.M. saw a sail to leeward latter part employed repairing S.W. that got split in Gale so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $36^{\circ}30' S$

Long by Chron  $165^{\circ}00'$

Monday January 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fresh breezes from S. standing to East<sup>erly</sup> under short sail & heavy swell at 6 P.M. made more sail middle part fresh breeze & passing clouds latter part much the same employed repairing damages & getting out provision & water so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $35^{\circ}50' S$

Long by Chron  $165^{\circ}52'$

Tuesday January 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with breezes from East<sup>erly</sup> working to N.E. under all sail at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle part passing clouds & fresh breeze at day light made all sail latter part fine weather so ends this 24 hours the watch employed in sundry jobs about the vessel the Carpenter repairing bulworks & making new port holes

Lat by Obs  $34^{\circ}20' S$

Long by Chron  $168^{\circ}00'$

Wednesday January 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & whole sail breeze standing to N.E. under all sail at 5 P.M. spoke Ship Ceres of New Bedford 41 months out 300 Sperm & 1700 Whale Capt. went on board at 10 P.M. returned middle part fine latter part the same Ship Ceres still in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $34^{\circ}33' S$  Long by Chron  $168^{\circ}20' East$



# Remarks, On Board, Schooner, Alfred

Thursday January 25th

Came in with light breezes from East. Standing to South under all sail at 4 P.M. Calm Capt. Adams of Shipcers came on to spend the evening middle part fine weather latter part fresh breeze from South with Rain. So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Friday January 26th

Came in with Gales from South. Steering to N.E. under Short Sail with a heavy swell running at 7 P.M. hove to under 1/2 S. & 1/2 N. middle part fresh Gales at day light put of N.E. & made sail latter part Strong Gales So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34° 30' S

Long by Chron

Saturday January 27th

Came in with fresh Gales from South. Steering to N.E. under Short sail at 7 P.M. hove to under 1/2 S. & 1/2 N. middle part fresh Gales at day light made sail at 6 A.M. passed close to Barque Belle but did not speak her latter part fresh Gales the Belle still in sight So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 45' S

Long by Chron 173° 00'

Sunday January 28th

Came in with fresh Gales from South. Steering to N.E. at 1 P.M. made the two things under Short sail at 7 P.M. Shortened Sail middle part fine weather at day light made all sail the Belle in sight to wind. latter part fine weather & smooth Sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 33'

Long by Obs 173° 40'

Monday January 29th

Came in with fine weather & smooth sea cruising for Whales & cant see any at 4 P.M. shortened Sail at day light made all sail latter part fine the watch employe making a Squaresail. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 15' S

Long by Chron 173° 50'

Tuesday January 30th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze & Calm spent evening in company with Barque Belle middle part calm latter part fine Steering N.E. with the Wind at 8 P.M. So ends this 24 hours bent Squaresail Lat by Obs 33° 12' S



# Cruising Off Three Kings New Zealand

Wednesday Jan 31st

Came in with light breeze & Calm cruising for whales in company with Barzen Belle employed repairing Ahn, Sl, middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35° 10'

Long by Chron 172° 30'

Thursday February 1st

Came in with fine weather & light breeze cruising under all sail in comp<sup>y</sup> with Belle at 4 PM Capt<sup>n</sup> Handy came on board at 9 PM, returned middle part fine latter part fine weather employed repairing Ahn, Sl. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 00' S

Long by Chron 175° 15' E

Friday February 2nd

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds, middle part much the same latter part fine Standing in toward the Kings under all sail the watch employed repairing Ahn, Sl, So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 30' S

Long by Chron 172° 00'

Saturday February 3rd

Came in with fine weather & light breeze the Belle still in sight at 9 PM Shortened Sail at day light made all sail & stood in for the Kings at 8 AM saw them & bore up SW, latter part thick weather & Cloudy So ends

this 24 hours No Obs The Kings bearing S.S.W. 100 miles

Sunday February 4th

Came in with fresh breeze from North course SW sent the under all sail at 4 PM saw two ships at 6 PM Ahn, Sl, spoke them The James Loper & Montecello both of Nantucket one 600 bbls 26 months & the other 1300 20 months at 9 PM parted company middle part thick & rain latter part steering to South with fresh Gale So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Monday February 5th

Came in with fresh Gales from South & West going to under Foresail at 2 PM bore up at 8, & set Ahn, Sl, middle part moderated at day light saw ship on Lee Quarter at 11 AM saw 6 Whales Carcasses So ends this 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday February 6th

Came in with light variable winds & heavy swell with light rain at 4 P.M. a fresh breeze from North at 8 P.M. Shortened sail middle part fine weather latter part much the same the watch employed in sundry jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 06' S

Long by Chron

Wednesday February 7th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from North at 2 P.M. passed within 6 miles of a Barque bound West under all sail At 7 P.M. Shortened sail middle & latter part light weather the watch employed repairing Spare Arm St. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 17' S

Long by Chron 172° 38' E

Thursday February 8th

Came in with light airs & very hazy weather At 4 P.M. saw a Whale Spout several times lowered the boats in chase but saw no more of the Whale At 6 P.M. returned on board middle part fine weather latter part fresh breeze from East the watch employed repairing Spare Arm St. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 20' S

Long by Chron 172° 45' E

Friday February 9th

Came in with fresh breezes from East cruising for Whales under all possible sail At 7 P.M. Shortened sail middle part fine latter part fresh Gales & rough sea nothing done So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 30'

Long by Chron 173° 51'

Saturday February 10th

Came in with fresh Gales from East cruising under short sail middle part more moderate latter part fine but heavy swell So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 13' S Long by Chron 174° 22'



# Cruising Off New Zealand

Sunday February 11th

Came in with light winds & calms & light rain middle part fine latter part much the same Standing in towards Chunganua harbour So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $34^{\circ}14'$

Long by Chron

Monday February 12th

Came in with light weather & calms at 6 P.M. saw the land middle part fine & light breeze from South. latter part fine standing in under all sail the watch employed preparing for St. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $34^{\circ}56' S$

Long by Chron  $174^{\circ}20'$

Tuesday February 13th

Came in with light breezes from South. working in towards Chunganua under all sail at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship Seim of New Bedford 600 bbls of Whale 8 months out middle part fine at 3 P.M. came to anchor in the Outer Roads at day light run in to the Harbour latter part employed all hands getting water & Recruits So ends this 24 hours

Found the Ship Henry Sealane of Bedford 7 Months  
General Williams of New London 8 months out Clear  
the Clifford Wam New Bedford 14 months 200

& the Barge Emigrant New Bedford 8 months Out 40

Wednesday February 14th

Came in with fine weather employed Stowing down water & wood & potatoes middle part fine latter part much the same employed Stowing down water & wood this day

General Williams & Henry Sealane went to Sea bound to N.W.

Coast. This day Discharged two New Zealand Natives their time being Expired that they Shipped for

Thursday February 15th

Came in with fine weather employed Stowing off & getting ready for Sea middle part heavy rain latter part fine at 8 P.M. got underway & towed out of harbour latter part by off & on in company with Clifford Wam So ends this 24 hours

Friday February 16th

Came in with fine weather at 1.30 P.M. stood for sea under all sail in company with Clifford Wam at 6 P.M. Shortened sail middle part fresh breezes latter part much the same Steering to West. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $32^{\circ}50' S$

Long by Chron  $172^{\circ}50' E$ .



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday February 17th

Came in with fresh S.als from South<sup>W</sup> course West under all possible Sail at 6 A.M. Spoke Clifford Wain Capt<sup>n</sup> came on board at 9 P.M. parted for the night middle part fresh breezes & back latter part steering to West<sup>W</sup> Sound this 24 hours

Latt by Alb 32° 35' S

Long by Chron

Sunday February 18th

Came in with fine weather running off N.W. under all sail in Comp<sup>y</sup> with Clifford Wain at 7 A.M. Spoke the Barge Woodlark 2 months 180 Sperr middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Alb 32° 00' S

Long by Chron 172° 12' E

Monday February 19th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes cruising for Whales with 3 Sail in sight at 10 A.M. Spoke the Ship Mechanic of Newport 27 months out 1900 x 200 Sperr Capt<sup>n</sup> Potter came on board & spent the day latter part fine the watch employed breaking out for water &c So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Alb 31° 40' S

Long by Chron 171° 00'

Tuesday February 20th

Came in with fine weather Cruising in Comp<sup>y</sup> with the Mechanic middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Alb 31° 06' S

Long by Chron 171° 20' E

Wednesday February 21st

Came in with fresh breezes Standing Along in Comp<sup>y</sup> with Mechanic with our chances to see Whales well Spread middle part fine weather latter part fresh breezes & rough Sea at 12 At Noon the Mechanic raised Whales to Wind<sup>W</sup> & set Colours So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Alb 31° 17' S

Long by Chron 170° 44' E

Thursday February 22nd

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze beating up towards the Mechanic at 2 P.M. towed 2 boats & pulled up to Wind<sup>W</sup> at 5.30 P.M. the Mechanic took a Whale alongside middle part fine latter fresh Sals & rough Sea



# Cruising Off New Zealand

cruising under all possible sail cutting up the Ground in all Shapes So ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs.  $30^{\circ}00'$

Friday February 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fresh Gales & rough sea cruising for Whales under all possible sail at 6 P.M. Spoke the Mechanic who was boiling out the whale middle part fresh Gales latter the same with rain & rough sea So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Saturday February 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with bad disagreeable weather with fresh Gales from N.E. going to under Short Sail middle part moderated

latter part Calm & heavy swell So ends this 24 hours

Lat by  $31^{\circ}36' S$

Long by Chron  $170^{\circ}30' E$

Sunday February 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & heavy swell at 5 P.M. Capt. Potter came on board & spent the evening middle & latter part Calm So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $31^{\circ}25'$

Long by Chron  $170^{\circ}20'$

Monday February 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with weather & Calms & light airs & heavy swell middle part fine latter part much the same still in company with Mechanic cruising for whales So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $31^{\circ}06' S$

Long by Chron

Tuesday February 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light airs & Calms cruising for whales off Company with Ship Mechanic of Newport middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $31^{\circ}25' S$

Long by Chron

Wednesday February 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light variable winds & calms in company with Mechanic middle part fine at 8 A.M. took on board from the Ship Mechanic 13 lbs of Sperm Oil being  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a whale taken by that Ship while in Partnership with her latter part fresh breeze & thick weather So ends this 24 hours

No Obs



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday March 1st

Came in with fine weather & heavy swell cruising for whales in company with Mechanic middle part thick weather latter part much the same broke out two casks of Bread to go on board Mechanic at 12 o'clock

Came together & put it on board so ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Friday Came in with fresh breezes from South & passing rain squalls working to East in under short sail in company with 2nd Ship Mechanic middle part light variable winds & passing rain squalls at day light fine clear weather made all sail & stood to East latter part employed bunting the Top St. & other Sundry Jobs the Carpenter at work on

Spare boat &c so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $32^{\circ} 36' S$

Long by Chron  $173^{\circ} 32' E$

Saturday Came in with weather & light variable winds working to East <sup>Mar 3rd</sup> in company with Mechanic middle part fine latter part much the same saw a sail on the weather bow so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $32^{\circ} 45' S$

Long by Chron  $173^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday March 1st

Came in with fine weather working to East in company with Mechanic & Ship Ceres of New Bedford at 6 AM Capt. on board Ceres & spent the evening middle part fine latter part with the Ceres latter part fine weather & no fish so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $32^{\circ} 52' S$

Long by Chron  $171^{\circ} 00' E$

Monday March 5th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from South working to East in under all sail in company with Mechanic middle part caling & light airs from West at sunrise put out the Spare boat & took in Larboard bow boat to repair latter part employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $32^{\circ} 28' S$

Long by Chron  $174^{\circ} 30'$



# Bound Towards French Rock Ground

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather Cruising in Comp<sup>y</sup> with Mechanic at 4 P.M. Capt<sup>n</sup> went on board Mechanic to spend the evening at 10 P.M. returned middle part fine weather at 9 A.M. Spoke the Ship Harrison of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> went on Board & spread Chances & Steered to East<sup>n</sup>. About 8 Miles apart latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 18' S

Long by Chron 176° 10'

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather at 9 P.M. the Mechanic raised a Shoal of Whales & lowered her 4 boats & gave Chase hauled up towards them & made all sail at 3 P.M. the Harrison lowered 4 boats & joined the Mechanic boats in the Chase at 5 P.M. having got nigh Enough to the Whales & boats to lower huffed too & down boats & joined in the Sport the Whales being Talled they run for it toward at the rate of 8 knots & the boats dashed after them in fine Style at 5.30 the Harrison boat Struck a 50 Bl whale & the Whale took to running 15 minutes after one of Mechanic boat Struck & the Schooner boat Struck & killed him the Harrison boat cut from their whale, at 8 P.M. the Mechanic took the whale alongside middle part fine at 3 A.M. our boat returned on board latter part cruising for Whales at 12 At Noon Saw a barge to wind<sup>ward</sup> cutting So ends this 24 hours Mechanic Cutting the

(Spoke Sarah Ann Ship bound to)

Lat by Obs 32° 11' S

(Sydney for men & boats)

Long by Chron 176° 09' E

Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breeze from South<sup>th</sup> Cruising about for Whales under all sail at 4 P.M. Spoke the Harrison had been looking for his Whale he lost but saw him not don't think he ever will at 7 P.M. Capt<sup>n</sup> went on board Mechanic at 9 P.M. returned middle part fine at 9 A.M. saw a Whale Breach in the Horizon to the North<sup>th</sup> Steered for it & set all sail but saw no more of it the wind being very light latter part light air & Calm the Mechanic in sight boiling the Harrison looking about for his Whale So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 30' S



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday March 9th

Came in with fine light weather & Calms  
Cruising about for Whales under all Sail 5 Sails in sight  
3 of them boiling at 7 P.M. came together with mechanic  
& Harrison & spent the evening in Comp<sup>d</sup> middle part  
fine latter part much the same employed the watch  
breaking out the Holes so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 31° 26' S  
Long by Chron

Saturday March 10th

Came in with fine weather at 9 P.M. got our share  
of the Whale from the mechanic & hoisted it on board  
middle part fine at Sun Rise commenced stowing  
down finished at breakfast time 18 hrs latter part  
fine part a Ship boiling so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 31° 16' S  
Long by Chron

Sunday March 11th

Came in with light winds from South<sup>W</sup> cruising in  
Comp<sup>d</sup> with mechanic at 6 P.M. Capt<sup>n</sup> Potter came  
on board returned the casks back that our oil  
came on board in middle part fine at 8 A.M.  
Raised a dead Whale towing<sup>g</sup> lowered fore Boat  
to go to the whale at 10 A.M. all hands employed working  
up to the whale & getting up cutting Bear at 11.30 A.M.  
Got the whale alongside at 12 at noon began to cut  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 31° 30'  
Long by Chron

Sunday March 12th

Came in with fine weather employed cutting  
we cutt the head off & sent to the mechanic  
& cutt the Body in at 1 P.M. began to boil at 2.30  
P.M. finished cutting middle part employed boiling  
latter part the same at 12 at noon finished boiling  
so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 32° 00'  
Long by Chron

Tuesday March 13th

Came in with fresh breezes cruising under all Sail  
in Comp<sup>d</sup> with mechanic & Harrison at 5 P.M. of pot  
the Harrison & gave them their part of the dead whale  
middle part fine latter part much the same so ends  
this 24 hours Lat by Obs 32° 18' Long by Chron



# Cruising About the French Rock Ground

Wednesday March 14th

Came in with fine weather Cruising under all ~~and~~  
the Chebanic & Harrison still in Comp. At 8 PM came  
together with the Ships & Spent the evening at 9 PM  
parted Company middle part fine latter part much  
the same latter part the water employed new  
bunting the F, T, S. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 36' S  
Long by Chron 177° 00' 8

Thursday March 15th

Came in with fresh breezes from East. Standing to  
the North under all possible sail middle part strong  
breezes under short sail latter part strong breezes  
& Rough Sea employed the water repairing F, T, S.  
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 43' S  
Long by Chron 177° 30

Friday March 16th

Came in with strong breezes from East. Standing  
to S.E. under all possible sail at 6 PM shortened sail  
middle part fresh Gales at 6 AM bent F, T, S. latter  
part fresh Gales from East. & rough sea So ends this  
24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 27' S  
Long by Chron

Saturday March 17th

Came in with fresh breezes from East. working to the  
East. under all possible sail middle part fresh Gales  
in Jib & Main S. At 8 AM reefed Foresail latter part  
strong Gales & rough sea So ends this 24 hours  
No Obs

Sunday March 18th

Sunday Came in with strong Gales from S.E. <sup>heading with 3</sup>  
going hove too under a reefed foresail at 5 PM  
wind hauled to South & wore ship & headed in to East.  
middle part fresh Gales latter part much the same  
steered off N.E. & set F, T, S. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 26' S  
Long by Chron



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze working towards French Rock middle part light winds latter part much the same the watch employed showing down the oil from last whale So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $31^{\circ}50' S$

Long by Chron

Tuesday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fresh breeze from S.W. working towards the Rock under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same running for the Rock under all sail So ends this 24 hours Saw three Sails 1 Brig & two Ships

Lat by Obs  $31^{\circ}30'$

Long by Chron  $179^{\circ}16' W$

Wednesday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze Running off Large under all sail at 1 P.M. Saw French Rock at 4 P.M. hauled on the wind within 10 miles of the Rock at 6 P.M. Spoke the Brig Grecian of Robert Ford 3 months out 100 Bbls Sperm Capt Collins came on board middle part fine latter part much the same the watch employed repairing foremast the Grecian in sight astern So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $31^{\circ}13' S$

Long by Chron  $178^{\circ}30' W$

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with fine weather & variable winds at 4 P.M. finished the Foresail & bent it at 6 P.M. shortened sail & by aback middle part fine latter part much the same the watch employed in sundry jobs about the rigging So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs  $31^{\circ}32'$

Long by Chron  $178^{\circ}40' W$

Friday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came in with fine weather cruising for whales under all sail at 6 P.M. shortened sail & by aback at Sun Rise made all sail & steered to South latter part showing S.W. So ends this 24 hours the watch employed in sundry jobs

Lat by Obs  $32^{\circ}00' S$

Long by Chron



# While Cruising About the French Rock Group

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine pleasant weather Cruising S.E. of the Rock under all forebbs sail at 8 P.M. shortened sail middle part fine by aback latter part fine weather so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 54' S

Long by Chron 179° 25' W

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds Cruising under all sail for whales but see nothing At 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part Calm latter part fine At 9 A.M. raised the Rock at 10 A.M. saw a piece of a whale boat, bottom painted Green at 11 A.M. saw a Ship So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 44' S

Long by Chron 179° 24'

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from East Cruising off the Rock under all sail at 7 P.M. spoke ship Sarah Frances of Fairhaven had seen no whales this season middle part fine latter part fresh breeze the watch employed getting out water & Shooks So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 31' S

Long by Chron

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes Cruising for Whales S.E. of the Rock middle part fresh breezes latter part rough weather & rain at 10 A.M. the lower fore stay parted close to the stem took it in & rigged a preventer fore stay until better weather saw a fine Back & Shoal of Black fish So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 40'

Long by Chron 179° 28' W



# Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Wednesday March 28th

Came in with fresh breezes from South<sup>W</sup> cruising for Whales off French Rock with two ships in sight middle part fresh breeze & rough sea latter part much the same steering off for Curtis Rocks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 44' S

Long by Chron 179° 28' W

Thursday March 29th

Came in with fresh breezes from South<sup>W</sup> steering of N.W. Going large under all sail at 7 AM spoke Ship Barclay of New Bedford Bound home soon middle part by

Aback latter part running off for Curtis Rocks to fit the lower part stay So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 40' S

Long by Chron 179° 10' W

Friday March 30th

Came in with light winds & variable lying off Curtis Rocks fitting bobstays & setting them up & setting the anchor stay one boat gone on shore to get some fish at 2 PM the boat returned without any fish middle part fine at Sun Rise got a breeze & stood South<sup>W</sup> latter part fine two ships in sight So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 12'

Long by Chron 179° 20' W

Saturday March 31st

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze standing to South<sup>W</sup> at 1 PM Shortened Sail at day light

saw 4 ships to Wind<sup>W</sup> bound to North<sup>W</sup> latter part saw 4 more at 12 At noon spoke Ship Barclay Capt<sup>n</sup> came on board So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 31'

Long by Chron

Sunday April 1st

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze at 2 PM the ship Levy Starbuck run down & Capt<sup>n</sup> came on board to try to get a boat having lost 3 boats in the late Gale at 8 AM parted company with them & Ship Herald was also in company middle part fresh breeze latter part fine So ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 31° 40' S Long by Chron 178° 54' W



Account of Provision consumed on board in 1849

Jan 1<sup>st</sup> broached 1 Cask Flour

Ditto 1 bot of Pork

Jan 12<sup>th</sup> filled the hamp Cask with beef

Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1 Cask of Bread

Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1 bot Pork

Ditto 1 Cask of Beans

Ditto 1 Cask of Flour

Feb<sup>ry</sup> 1 2 Tierce Beef

Feb<sup>ry</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> One Cask of Flour



# Account of Oil Stowed down in 1848

Jan <sup>r</sup> 3 <sup>d</sup>	Head	Body	Head	Body
	Gauges		100	115
	310	147	98	107
	275	140		103
	86	268		87
	671	172	Sept <sup>r</sup> 10 <sup>th</sup>	40
	1354		11 <sup>th</sup>	98
	63/202532	144		90
	189			100
	13564	261		243
	126			85
	129	222		211
First Whale 64-9 Gall	1354			109
	Head	Body	307	90
			88	180
Jan <sup>r</sup> 22 <sup>nd</sup>	250	126	135	222
	251	148	274	102
	266	254	190	30
	1767	101	102	162
	63/1878(29)	101	20	90
	126		223	141
	16181593		162	96
	567192	90	160	102
	51	206	102	102
		97	154	111
		88	40	50
February 5 <sup>d</sup>	145	244	40	154
Feb <sup>r</sup> 5 <sup>th</sup>	246	164	30	50
	242	245	30	105
			40	60 Black
			30	50
			40	86
				90
				100
				140
				20
				20
Feb <sup>r</sup> 9 <sup>th</sup>	200	286		
Feb <sup>r</sup> 11	158	292		
	138	270		
April 17 <sup>th</sup>	87	204		
	81	195		
	106	149		
	140	92		
	130	95		
	135	125		
	95	105		
	118	78		
	101	100		
	88	181		
	108	160		
	130	210		
		80		
		115		
May 2 <sup>nd</sup>	88	78		
	145	128		
	90	40		
	60	50		
	165	110		
	100	278		
	104	80		
		135		
		81		
		131		
		70		



# Account of Provisions Consumed after leaving Sydney.

December 19<sup>th</sup> Broached on bot of Pork  
 ditto 1 bot Potatoes  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> broached on large Cask Bread  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1 bot of Beef  
 Jan<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1 3 bot Cask of Flour  
 Jan<sup>y</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1 Tierce of Beef  
 Jan<sup>y</sup> 25 filled the Flaming Cask with beef  
 Jan<sup>y</sup> 28 broached 1 Cask of Bread  
 Feb<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Started 5 bot Cask of Beef  
 ditto Started large Cask of Bread into bags  
 ditto Broached a Keg of butter  
 March 18<sup>th</sup> Broached a 4 bot Cask of Bread  
 April 1<sup>st</sup> one 5 bot Cask of Beef  
 April 18<sup>th</sup> one 3 bot Cask of Bread  
 April 29<sup>th</sup> one 3 bot Cask of Flour

May 5<sup>th</sup> Broached 6 bot Cask of Bread

June 27<sup>th</sup> broached a Cask of Flour

July 28<sup>th</sup> broached a Cask of Flour

Aug 4<sup>th</sup> broached a Cask of bread

Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> broached a tierce of Beef

Oct 7<sup>th</sup> broached a 3 bot Cask of Flour

Oct 21<sup>st</sup> broached a 3 bot Cask of Flour

November 9<sup>th</sup> broached a 3 bot Cask of Flour



# Oil Stowed Down Second Season

	Body	Head
February 24th Sarges	160	268
	139	
	101	
	98	
April	143	148
	147	171
	90	170
	300	233
	261	135
	266	90 Riars
	280	135
	269	282
	278	
	84	280
	132	1912
	92 Aug	141 2816
	262	262
	74	290
	289	153
	165	142
	272	85
	266	164
	146	Oct 150
May 27th	73	
	84	
	85	
	88	
	258	
	155	
	166	
	<del>26</del> of Black	
June 8th	81	1387
	75	2607
	85	
	140	3726
Aug	272 Black F. Hold	20
	275	67
	143	2616
	141	
	107	1912
	90	67 11248 179
	87	
	82	63
	85	
	150	499
	128	444
	96	
	98	588
	142	
	60	567
	255	
	265	21
	168	
	93	
October	98	
8th	103	
	108	
	138	
	170	

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2616 \\
 1912 \\
 1387 \\
 2607 \\
 3855 \\
 \hline
 67 \overline{) 12377} \quad (1917 \\
 \underline{63} \quad \quad \quad 2 \\
 607 \quad \quad \quad 394 \\
 \underline{587} \\
 467 \\
 \underline{441} \\
 26
 \end{array}$$

$$358 - 21$$



# Account of Provisions Consumed on Board after leaving Tahiti

May 1st — — — 1 Btl of Flour

May 1st — — — 1 Btl of Beef

ditto — — —  $\frac{1}{2}$  btl of Pork

ditto — — — 1 Bay of Meal

May 1st — — — 1 Cask of Bread

May 15th — — — 1 Btl of Flour

May 19th — — —  $\frac{1}{2}$  Btl of Beef

May 23rd — — — Broached 1 Cask of Beef

ditto — — — 1 btl of Flour

June 7th furnished one Cask of Flour

June 10th broached another Cask of Flour

June 22nd broached 1 Cask of Bread

June 28th broached a Cask of Beef

July 10th broached 1 Cask of Flour

July 17th two Btls of Beef

Aug 1st two Btls of Beef

Aug 10th 1 Cask of Bread

Sep 4th two Btls of Beef

Sep 14th Broached 1 Cask of Bread



Tru  
ho  
24



# Account of Oil turned up from the Cooler

## Taken from the Flow Gauge

Head	Body
Gallons	Gallons
266	276
258	271
145	250
93	90
97	183
103	149
	101
	131

Oil landed in Tahiti

Body Oil	1981
Head	696

June 11th Stowed down 2362 Gall Sperm Oil  
 June 17th Stowed down 1440 ditto  
 July 26th Stowed down 1349

Aug 12th Stowed down Head Body

	77	153
	103	146
	303	282
	86	259
	40	95
	288	109
3 riary	18	84
	141	164
	40	156
		112
		112
		31 1/2
		265
		16
		40
		12
		15
		10

Black 170 Lean

	31 1/2
	12

October 3rd Stowed down

270	170
131	100
157	78
108	278



# Account of Provision Consumed on Board for 1847

January 2nd	Brouched	10 Brl Cask of Pork
Jan - 12	Brouched	3 brl Cask of Bread
Jan 12	Brouched	5 brl Cask of Beef
ditto		1 brl of Molasses
Jan 2nd	Brouched	9 brl Cask of Flour
Mar 13th	Brouched	2 brl of Beef
ditto		1 Brl of Molasses
March 16th	Brouched	4 Cask of Flour 4 1/2 Brls
April 29th	Brouched	1 Cask of Flour 4 1/2 brls
April 14th	Brouched	1 Cask of Beef 4 1/2 brls
May 22nd	Brouched	1 Cask of Flour
ditto 22	Brouched	1 Cask of Beef
May 27	Brouched	1 Cask of Pork
June 10th	Brouched	one Cask <del>Pork</del>



